

Inventory Questionnaire

TANZANIA 2014-2015 SERVICE PROVISION ASSESSMENT

INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE

FACILITY IDENTIFICATION

001	NAME OF FACILITY _____	
002	LOCATION OF FACILITY (TOWN/CITY/VILLAGE) _____	
003	REGION	□ □
004	DISTRICT	□ □
004A	WARD	□ □ □
005	FACILITY NUMBER	□ □ □ □ □
006	TYPE OF FACILITY	
	NATIONAL REFERRAL HOSPITAL	01
	REGIONAL HOSPITAL	02
	DISTRICT HOSPITAL	03
	DISTRICT-DESIGNATED HOSPITAL	04
	OTHER HOSPITAL (PRIVATE)	05
	HEALTH CENTRE	06
	CLINIC	07
	DISPENSARY	08
007	MANAGING AUTHORITY (OWNERSHIP)	
	GOVERNMENT/PUBLIC	1
	PRIVATE	2
	MISSION/FAITH-BASED	3
	OTHER (Parastatal and defense/prison/police)	4
008	URBAN/RURAL	
	URBAN	1
	RURAL	2
009	INPATIENT ONLY	
	YES	1
	NO	2

INTERVIEWER VISITS

	1	2	3	FINAL VISIT
DATE	_____	_____	_____	DAY MONTH YEAR
INTERVIEWER NAME	_____	_____	_____	INT. NUMBER
RESULT	_____	_____	_____	RESULT

RESULT CODES (LAST VISIT):
 1 = FACILITY COMPLETED
 2 = FACILITY RESPONDENTS NOT AVAILABLE
 3 = POSTPONED / PARTIALLY COMPLETED
 4 = FACILITY REFUSED
 5 = FACILITY CLOSED/NOT YET FUNCTIONAL
 6 = OTHER _____
 (SPECIFY)

TOTAL NUMBER OF PROVIDER INTERVIEWS AND OBSERVATIONS

TOTAL NUMBER OF PROVIDERS INTERVIEWED..... TOTAL NUMBER OF ANC OBSERVATIONS..... TOTAL NUMBER OF FAMILY PLANNING OBSERVATIONS..... TOTAL NUMBER OF SICK CHILD OBSERVATIONS.....	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>									TOTAL # CLIENT VISITS <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>												

FACILITY GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES

SET DEFAULT SETTINGS FOR GPS UNIT

- SET COORDINATE SYSTEM TO LATITUDE / LONGITUDE
- SET COORDINATE FORMAT TO DECIMAL DEGREE
- SET DATUM TO WGS84

STAND IN A LOCATION AT THE ENTRANCE OF THE FACILITY WITH PLAIN VIEW OF THE SKY

- 1 TURN GPS MACHINE ON AND WAIT UNTIL SATELITE PAGE CHANGES TO "POSITION"
- 2 WAIT 5 MINUTES
- 3 PRESS "MARK"
- 4 HIGHLIGHT "WAYPOINT NUMBER" AND PRESS "ENTER"
- 5 ENTER X-DIGIT FACILITY CODE / FACILITY NUMBER
- 6 HIGHLIGHT "SAVE" AND PRESS "ENTER"
- 7 PAGE TO MAIN MENU, HIGHLIGHT "WAYPOINT LIST" AND PRESS "ENTER"
- 8 HIGHLIGHT YOUR WAYPOINT
- 9 COPY INFORMATION FROM WAYPOINT LIST PAGE
- 10 WRITE ELEVATION [ALTITUDE]

BE SURE TO COPY THE WAYPOINT NAME FROM THE WAYPOINT LIST PAGE TO VERIFY THAT YOU ARE ENTERING THE CORRECT WAYPOINT INFORMATION ON THE DATA FORM

010 WAYPOINT NAME (FACILITY NUMBER)	WAYPOINT NAME <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>
011 ELEVATION	ELEVATION <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>
012 LATITUDE	N/S a <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> DEGREES/DECIM b <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> . c <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>
013 LONGITUDE	E/W a <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> DEGREES/DECIM b <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> . c <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>

CONSENT

FIND THE MANAGER, THE PERSON IN-CHARGE OF THE FACILITY, OR THE MOST SENIOR HEALTH WORKER RESPONSIBLE FOR CLIENT SERVICES WHO IS PRESENT AT THE FACILITY. READ THE FOLLOWING GREETING:

Good day! My name is _____. We are here on behalf of the National Bureau of Statistics (NBS), Office of Chief Government Statistician, (OCGS) Zanzibar, and the Ministry of Health and Social Welfare (MOHSW) conducting a survey of health facilities to assist the government in knowing more about health services in Tanzania

Now I will read a statement explaining the study.

Your facility was selected to participate in this study. We will be asking you questions about various health services. Information collected about your facility during this study may be used by the MOHSW, organizations supporting services in your facility, and researchers, for planning service improvement or for conducting further studies of health services.

Neither your name nor the names of any other health workers who participate in this study will be included in the dataset or in any report; however, there is a small chance that any of these respondents may be identified later. Still, we are asking for your help in order to collect this information.

You may refuse to answer any question or choose to stop the interview at any time. However, we hope you will answer the questions, which will benefit the services you provide and the nation.

If there are questions for which someone else is the most appropriate person to provide the information, we would appreciate if you introduce us to that person to help us collect that information.

At this point, do you have any questions about the study? Do I have your agreement to proceed?

_____ INTERVIEWER'S SIGNATURE INDICATING CONSENT OBTAINED	<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">DAY</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">MONTH</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">YEAR</td> </tr> </table>					2	0	1	DAY				MONTH		YEAR
				2	0	1									
DAY				MONTH		YEAR									

100	May I begin the interview?	YES 1 NO 2	→ STOP										
101	INTERVIEW START TIME	<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">HOURS</td> <td></td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">MINUTES</td> </tr> </table>			:			HOURS			MINUTES		
		:											
HOURS			MINUTES										

EXPLAIN TO THE RESPONDENT AT THE START OF THIS INTERVIEW THAT THERE ARE QUESTIONS ON MANAGEMENT MEETINGS AND QUALITY ASSURANCE ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE LOOKING AT RECORDS OF THOSE MEETINGS AND ACTIVITIES. IT WILL THEREFORE BE HELPFUL IF RECORDS PERTAINING TO MANAGEMENT MEETINGS AND QUALITY ASSURANCE ACTIVITIES ARE GATHERED, IF THEY ARE NOT READILY AVAILABLE AT THE LOCATION WHERE YOU ARE CONDUCTING THE INTERVIEW.

EXPLAIN ALSO THAT THERE IS A SUBSECTION ON HEALTH STATISTICS (NUMBER OF OUTPATIENT VISITS AND INPATIENT DISCHARGES) FOR THE IMMEDIATE PAST ONE COMPLETE MONTH. IT WILL BE HELPFUL TO ALSO START GATHERING SUCH INFORMATION IF INFORMATION IS NOT READILY AVAILABLE WHERE THE INTERVIEW IS BEING CONDUCTED.

NOTE!!!!

THANK THE RESPONDENT AT THE END OF EACH SECTION OR SUBSECTION BEFORE PROCEEDING TO THE NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT

MODULE 1: GENERAL INFORMATION AND SERVICE AVAILABILITY

SECTION 1: GENERAL SERVICE AVAILABILITY AND INPATIENT SERVICES

SERVICE AVAILABILITY

102	Does this facility offer any of the following client services? In other words, is there any location in this facility where clients can receive any of the following services:	YES	NO	DONE
01	Child vaccination services, either at the facility or as outreach.	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
02	Growth monitoring services, either at the facility or as outreach	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
03	Curative care services for children under age 5, either at the facility or as outreach	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
04	Any family planning services-- including modern methods, fertility awareness methods (natural family planning), male or female surgical sterilization	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
05	Antenatal care (ANC) services	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
06	Services for the prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV, either with ANC or delivery services	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
07	Normal delivery	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
08	Diagnosis or treatment of malaria	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
09	Diagnosis or treatment of STIs, excluding HIV	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Diagnosis, treatment prescription or treatment follow-up for TB	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	HIV testing and counseling services	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	HIV/AIDS antiretroviral prescription or antiretroviral treatment follow-up services	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
13	HIV/AIDS care and support services, including treatment of opportunistic infections and provision of palliative care	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
14	Diagnosis or management of non-communicable diseases, specifically diabetes cardiovascular diseases, and chronic respiratory conditions in adults.	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
15	Minor surgical services, such as incision and drainage of abscesses and suturing of lacerations that do not require the use of a theatre?	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
16	Cesarean delivery	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
17	Laboratory diagnostic services, including any rapid diagnostic testing.	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
18	Blood typing services	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>
19	Blood transfusion services	1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>

INPATIENT SERVICES

110	Does this facility routinely provide in-patient care?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 112
111	Does this facility have beds for overnight observation?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 112A
112	Excluding any delivery and/or maternity beds, how many (overnight) or (in-patient) beds in total does this facility have, both for adults and children?	# OF OVERNIGHT/ INPATIENT BEDS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW998	
112A	Does this facility routinely provide birth and death registration	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 200
112B	Does the facility provide birth registration services only, death registration services only, or both birth and death registration services?	BIRTH REGISTRATION ONLY..... 1 DEATH REGISTRATION ONLY..... 2 BOTH..... 3	

SECTION 2: GENERAL FILTER QUESTIONS

PROCESSING OF EQUIPMENT

200	I have a few questions about how medical instruments, such as speculums, forceps, and other metal instruments are processed for re-use in this facility. Are instrument that are used in the facility processed (i.e., sterilized or high-level disinfected) for re-use?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 210
201	Is the final processing done in this facility, outside this facility, or both?	ONLY IN THIS FACILITY..... 1 BOTH IN THIS FACILITY AND OUTSIDE 2 ONLY AT AN OUTSIDE FACILITY..... 3	

STORAGE OF MEDICINES

210	Does this facility store any medicines (including ARVs), vaccines or contraceptive commodities? PROBE	YES..... 1 FACILITIES STOCKS NO MEDICINES. . . 2	→ 300
211	CHECK Q102.04	FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES AVAILABLE <input type="checkbox"/>	NO FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> → 213
212	Are contraceptive commodities generally stored in the family planning service area, or are they stored in a common area with other medicines?	STORED IN FP SERVICE AREA. 1 STORED WITH OTHER MEDICINES. . . . 2 FP COMMODITIES NOT STOCKED. 3	
213	CHECK Q102.10	TUBERCULOSIS SERVICES AVAILABLE <input type="checkbox"/>	NO TUBERCULOSIS SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> → 215
214	Are medicines for the treatment of TB generally stored in the TB service area or are they stored in a common area with other medicines?	STORED IN TB SERVICE AREA..... 1 STORED WITH OTHER MEDICINES. . . . 2 TB MEDICINES NOT STOCKED. 3	
215	CHECK Q102.06 AND Q102.12	ARV TREATMENT OR PMTCT SERVICES AVAILABLE <input type="checkbox"/>	NEITHER ARV TREATMENT NOR PMTCT SERVICES AVAILABLE <input type="checkbox"/> → 300
216	Are antiretroviral (ARV) medicines generally stored in the ARV treatment service area, in the PMTCT service area, or are they stored in a common area with other medicines?	STORED IN ART SERVICE AREA..... 1 STORED WITH OTHER MEDICINES. . . . 2 ARV MEDICINES NOT STOCKED. 3 STORED IN PMTCT SERVICE AREA. 4 STORED IN ART AND PMTCT SERVICE AREA 5	

MODULE 2: GENERAL SERVICE READINESS

SECTION 3: 24-HOUR STAFF COVERAGE - INFRASTRUCTURE EXTERNAL SUPERVISION - USER FEES - SOURCES OF REVENUE

24-HOUR STAFF COVERAGE

300	Is there a health care worker present at the facility at all times, or officially on call for the facility at all times (24 hours a day) for emergencies? Specifically, I am referring to medical specialists, medical officers, assistant medical officers, clinical officers, assistant clinical officers, registered nurses and	YES, 24-HR STAFF..... 1 NO 24-HOUR STAFF..... 2	→ 302A
301	Is there a duty schedule or call list for 24-hour staff coverage?	YES 1 DUTY SCHEDULE/CALL LIST NOT MAINTAINED..... 2	→ 302A
302	May I see the duty schedule or call list for 24-hour staff coverage?	SCHEDULE/CALL LIST OBSERVED..... 1 SCHEDULE/CALL LIST REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2	
302A	Does a trained health worker live on the facility premises?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	

COMMUNICATION

310	Does this facility have a land line telephone that is available to call outside at all times client services are offered? CLARIFY THAT IF FACILITY OFFERS 24-HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICES, THEN THIS REFERS TO 24-HOUR AVAILABILITY.	YES 1 NO..... 2	→ 313
311	May I see the land line telephone?	OBSERVED 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2	
312	Is it functioning? ACCEPT REPORTED RESPONSE	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
313	Does this facility have a cellular telephone or a private cellular phone that is supported by the facility?	YES 1 NO..... 2	→ 315A
314	May I see either the facility-owned cellular phone or the private cellular phone that is supported by the facility?	OBSERVED 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2	
315	Is it functioning? ACCEPT REPORTED RESPONSE	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
315A	Does this facility use a cellular phone (facility-owned or privately owned but supported by facility) for any form of reporting?	YES 1 NO..... 2	→ 316
315B	What types of reporting does the facility use the cellular phones for? PROBE BY ASKING "ANY OTHER FORM OF REPORTING?" BUT DO NOT READ RESPONSES TO RESPONDENT. CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY	HMIS..... A MEDICINES STOCK OUT..... B ELECTRONIC VOUCHERS..... C SAFE MOTHERHOOD CAMPAIGN..... D OTHER (SPECIFY) _____ X	
316	Does this facility have a short-wave radio for radio calls?	YES 1 NO..... 2	→ 319
317	May I see the short-wave radio?	OBSERVED 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2	
318	Is it functioning? ACCEPT REPORTED RESPONSE	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
319	Does this facility have a computer ?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 322
320	May I see the computer?	OBSERVED 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2	
321	Is it functioning? ACCEPT REPORTED RESPONSE	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
322	Is there access to email or internet via computer and/or mobile phone within the facility? ACCEPT REPORTED RESPONSE.	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 330
323	Is the email or internet routinely available for at least 2 hours on days that client services are offered? ACCEPT REPORTED RESPONSE.	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	

SOURCE OF WATER

330	What is the <i>most commonly used</i> source of water for the facility at this time?	PIPED INTO FACILITY. 01 PIPED ONTO FACILITY GROUNDS. 02 PUBLIC TAP/STANDPIPE. 03 TUBEWELL/BOREHOLE 04 PROTECTED DUG WELL. 05 UNPROTECTED DUG WELI. 06 PROTECTED SPRING 07 UNPROTECTED SPRING. 08 RAINWATEF. 09 BOTTLED WATEI. 10 CART W/SMALL TANK/DRU. 11 TANKER TRUCK 12 SURFACE WATER (RIVER/DAM/LAKE/POND). 13 OTHER (SPECIFY) 96 DON'T KNOW 98 NO WATER SOURCE 00	} 332 } 332 } 332 } 340
331	Is water outlet from this source available onsite, within 500 meters of the facility, or beyond 500M of facility? REPORTED RESPONSE IS ACCEPTABLE	ONSITE. 1 WITHIN 500M OF FACILITY. 2 BEYOND 500M OF FACILITY. 3	
332	Is there routinely a time of year when the facility has a severe shortage or lack of water?	YES. 1 NO. 2	

POWER SUPPLY

340	Is this facility connected to the national electricity grid?	YES. 1 NO. 2 DONT KNOW. 8	} 342
341	During the past 7 days, was electricity (excluding any back-up generator) available during the times when the facility was open for services, or was it ever interrupted for more than 2 hours at a time? CONSIDER ELECTRICITY TO BE ALWAYS AVAILABLE IF INTERRUPTED FOR LESS THAN 2 HOURS AT A TIME.	ALWAYS AVAILABLE. 1 SOMETIMES INTERRUPTED. 2 DONT KNOW. 8	
342	Does this facility have other sources of electricity, such as a generator or solar system?	YES. 1 NO OTHER SOURCE. 2	} 350
343	What other sources of electricity does this facility have? PROBE FOR ANSWERS AND CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY	FUEL-OPERATED GENERATOR. A BATTERY-OPERATED GENERATOR. B SOLAR SYSTEM. C	
344	CHECK Q343 GENERATOR USED (EITHER "A" OR "B" CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/> GENERATOR NOT USED (NEITHER "A" NOR "B" CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/>		} 350
345	Is the generator functional? ACCEPT REPORTED RESPONSE FROM KNOWLEDGEABLE RESPONDENT.	YES. 1 NO. 2 DONT KNOW. 8	} 350
346	Is fuel (or a charged battery) available today for the generator? ACCEPT REPORTED RESPONSE FROM KNOWLEDGEABLE RESPONDENT.	YES. 1 NO. 2 DONT KNOW. 8	

EXTERNAL SUPERVISION

350	Does this facility receive any external supervision, e.g., from the district, regional, zonal or national office?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 360
351	When was the last time a supervisor from outside this facility came here on a supervisory visit? Was it within the past 6 months or more than 6 months ago?	WITHIN THE PAST 6 MONTHS 1 MORE THAN 6 MONTHS AGO. 2	→ 360
352	The last time during the past 6 months that a supervisor from outside the facility visited, did he or she do any of the following:	YES NO DONT KNOW	
01	Use a checklist to assess the quality of available health services data?	1 2 8	
02	Discuss performance of the facility based on available health services data?	1 2 8	
03	Help the facility make any decisions based on available health services data?	1 2 8	

USER FEES

360	Does this facility have any routine user-fees or charges for client services, including charges for health cards/health passports and for client registration?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 370
361	Does the facility charge a fixed fee that covers all services that a client receives, or are there separate fees for different components of the services provided by the facility? PROBE.	FIXED FEE COVERING ALL SERVICES 1 NO, CHARGE FEE FOR SEPARATE ITEMS. 2	→ 363
362	Does this facility have a fee for the following items: READ OUT EACH RESPONSE CATEGORY AND CIRCLE APPROPRIATELY	YES NO	
01	CLIENT HEALTH CARD	1 2	
02	REGISTRATION	1 2	
03	CONSULTATION.	1 2	
04	MEDICINES (OTHER THAN ARVs)	1 2	
05	CHILD VACCINES	1 2	
06	CONTRACEPTIVE COMMODITIES.	1 2	
07	NORMAL DELIVERIES	1 2	
08	SYRINGES AND NEEDLES.	1 2	
09	CESAREAN SERVICE	1 2	
10	HIV DIAGNOSTIC TEST	1 2	
11	MALARIA RAPID DIAGNOSTIC TEST	1 2	
12	MALARIA MICROSCOPY	1 2	
13	OTHER LABORATORY TESTS	1 2	
14	ARV FOR TREATMENT	1 2	
15	ARV FOR PMTCT.	1 2	
16	MINOR SURGICAL PROCEDURES.	1 2	
17*	SP FOR IPTp.	1 2	
363	Are the official fees posted or displayed so that the client can easily see them?	YES 1 NO POSTED FEES. 2	→ 365
364	May I see the posted fees? REVIEW THE POSTED FEES AGAINST THE LIST OF ITEMS IN Q632 TO DETERMINE IF ALL FEES ARE POSTED	OBSERVED, ALL FEES POSTED. 1 OBSERVED, SOME BUT NOT ALL FEES. 2	
365	What is the procedure if a client is unable to pay for any of the fees associated with health care provided in this facility? CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE TO ARRIVE AT APPROPRIATE RESPONSE	FEE EXEMPTED/DISCOUNTED, NO PAYMENT EXPECTED. A FEE EXEMPTED/DISCOUNTED, PAYMENT EXPECTED LATER. B SERVICE NOT PROVIDED, ASKED TO COME BACK WHEN ABLE TO PAY. C ACCEPT PAYMENT IN-KIND. D OTHER (SPECIFY) _____ X	

SOURCES OF REVENUE

370	Now, I would like to ask about the sources of revenue or funding for this facility. Tell me if the facility received any revenue or funding from any of the listed resources during the 2013-2014 financial year. If someone else is more appropriate to provide financial information, please feel free to invite that person or refer me to that person. READ OUT EACH RESPONSE CATEGORY CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE FOR EACH.	MINISTRY OF HEALTH. A OTHER PUBLIC MINISTRIES. B MEDICAL SCHEMES (INSURANCE). C SOCIAL SECURITY FUND. D REIMBURSEMENT BY EMPLOYER. E GOVT. CONTRIBUTION TO PRIVATE. F DONOR AGENCIES/NGOs. G FAITH-BASED. H COMMUNITY PROGRAMS. I NONE. Y OTHER (SPECIFY) _____ X	
370A	CHECK Q370 RESPONSE "C" CIRCLED (HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEMES ACCEPTED) <input type="checkbox"/>	RESPONSE "C" NOT CIRCLED (HEALTH INSURANCE NOT ACCEPTED) <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 400
370B	What types of health insurance schemes/cards are accepted by the facility? CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE TO ARRIVE AT APPROPRIATE RESPONSE	SOCIAL HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME (eg, NHIF, NSSF, CHF) A PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME (eg, AAR, MEDEX, RESOLUTION, JUBILEE, METROPOLITAI B	

**SECTION 4: STAFFING - MANAGEMENT - CLIENT OPINION
QUALITY ASSURANCE - TRANSPORT - HMIS AND HEALTH STATISTICS**

STAFFING

400	Please tell me how many staff in each of the following occupational categories are currently assigned to, employed by, or seconded to this facility, whether full time or part-time. I am interested in the highest occupational category (such as nurse or doctor) regardless of the person's actual assignments or duties. For doctors, I would like to know how many are part-time in this facility.		
		(a) ASSIGNED, EMPLOYED, OR SECONDED	(b) PART TIME
	OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES		
01	GENERALIST [NON-SPECIALIST] MEDICAL DOCTORS	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
02	SPECIALISTS MEDICAL DOCTORS [INCLUDING ANESTHESIOLOGISTS & PATHOLOGISTS]	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
03	ASSISTANT MEDICAL OFFICER	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
04	CLINICAL OFFICER	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
05	ASSISTANT CLINICAL OFFICER	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
06	ANESTHETIST	<input type="text"/>	
07	REGISTERED NURSE (INCLUDING NURSING OFFICERS AND MIDWIVES)	<input type="text"/>	
08	ENROLLED NURSE (INCLUDING TRAINED NURSES AND PUBLIC HEALTH NURSE)	<input type="text"/>	
09	NURSE ASSSISTANT/ATTENDANT	<input type="text"/>	
10	PHARMACIST	<input type="text"/>	
11	PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNICIAN	<input type="text"/>	
12	PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANT	<input type="text"/>	
13	LABORATORY SCIENTIST	<input type="text"/>	
14	LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIST	<input type="text"/>	
15	LABORATORY TECHNICIAN	<input type="text"/>	
16	LABORATORY ASSISTANT	<input type="text"/>	
17	SUM THE NUMBER OF STAFF REPORTED. VERIFY AND CORRECT THE TOTALS	<input type="text"/>	

MANAGEMENT MEETINGS

NOTIFY THE RESPONDENT THAT THIS SUBSECTION REQUIRES LOOKING AT RECORDS OF MEETINGS. IT WILL THEREFORE BE HELPFUL IF SUCH RECORDS ARE GATHERED BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE INTERVIEW.

410	Does this facility have routine facility management meetings?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→417
411	How frequently do these facility management meetings take place?	MONTHLY OR MORE FREQUENTLY..... 1 ONCE EVERY 2-3 MONTHS..... 2 ONCE EVERY 4-6 MONTHS..... 3 LESS FREQ. THAN EVERY 6 MONTHS..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 8	↓ →417
412	Does the facility maintain official records of facility management meetings?	YES..... 1 NO, RECORDS NOT MAINTAINED..... 2	→417
413	May I see the records or minutes from the most recent meeting that took place within the last 6 months?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2	→417
414	REVIEW THE RECORDS OR MINUTES OF THE MOST RECENT MEETING NO OLDER THAN 6 MONTHS AND CIRCLE THE LETTER FOR ANY OF THE LISTED TOPICS THAT ARE MENTIONED IN THE REPORT.	RHIS DATA QUALITY..... A RHIS REPORTING..... B TIMELINESS OF RHIS REPORTING..... C QUALITY OF SERVICES..... D CLIENT UTILIZATION..... E DISEASE DATA..... F EMPLOYMENT CONDITIONS (E.G., SALARIES, DUTY SCHEDULES)..... G FINANCES OR BUDGET..... H OTHER..... X NONE OF THE ABOVE..... Y	→417
415	Did the facility make any decisions based on what was discussed at the last meeting and covered in this report?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	↓ →417
416	Has the facility taken any follow-up action regarding the decisions made during the last meeting?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
417	Are there any <i>routine</i> meetings about facility activities or management issues that include both facility staff and community / community committee members?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	↓ →430
418	How frequently are routine meetings held with both facility staff and community / community committee members?	MONTHLY OR LESS FREQUENTLY..... 1 EVERY 2-3 MONTHS..... 2 EVERY 4-6 MONTHS..... 3 LESS FREQ. THAN EVERY 6 MONTHS..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 8	↓ →430
419	Is an official record of the meetings with both facility staff and community members maintained?	YES..... 1 NO, RECORDS NOT MAINTAINED..... 2	→430
420	May I see the records or minutes from the most recent meeting that took place within the last 6 months?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2	

CLIENT OPINION AND FEEDBACK

430	Does this facility have any system for determining clients' opinions about the health facility or its services?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→440
431	Please tell me all the methods that this facility uses to elicit client opinion CIRCLE ALL METHODS MENTIONED AND PROBE: ANY MORE?	SUGGESTION BOX..... A CLIENT SURVEY FORM..... B CLIENT INTERVIEW FORM..... C OFFICIAL MEETING WITH COMMUNITY LEADERS..... D INFORMAL DISCUSSION WITH CLIENTS OR THE COMMUNITY..... E EMAIL..... F FACILITY'S WEBSITE..... G LETTERS FROM CLIENTS/COMMUNITY..... H OTHER..... X DON'T KNOW..... Z	→440
432	Is there a procedure for reviewing or reporting on clients' opinion? IF YES, ASK TO SEE A REPORT OR FORM ON WHICH DATA ARE COMPILED OR DISCUSSION IS REPORTED	YES..... 1 NO PROCEDURE..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	→ 440
433	May I see a report on the review of client opinion, or any document on such a review?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2 REPORTS NEVER COMPILED..... 3	

QUALITY ASSURANCE

NOTIFY THE RESPONDENT THAT THIS SUBSECTION REQUIRES LOOKING AT RECORDS OF QUALITY ASSURANCE ACTIVITIES. IT WILL THEREFORE BE HELPFUL IF SUCH RECORDS ARE GATHERED BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE INTERVIEW.

440	Does this facility routinely carry out quality assurance activities? An example may be facility-wide review of mortality, or periodic audit of registers.	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	→450
441	Is there an official record of any quality assurance activities carried out during the past year?	YES..... 1 NO, RECORDS NOT MAINTAINED..... 2	→450
442	May I see a record of any quality assurance activity? A REPORT OR MINUTES OF A QA MEETING, A SUPERVISORY CHECKLIST, A MORTALITY REVIEW, AN AUDIT OF RECORDS OR REGISTERS ARE ALL ACCEPTABLE.	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2	

TRANSPORT FOR EMERGENCIES

450	Does this facility have a functional ambulance or other vehicle for emergency transportation for clients that is stationed at this facility and that operates from this facility?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 452
451	May I see the ambulance (or other vehicle)?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2	→ 453
452	Does this facility have access to an ambulance or other vehicle for emergency transportation for clients that is stationed at another facility or that operates from another facility?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 460
453	Is fuel available today? ACCEPT REPORTED RESPONSE FROM KNOWLEDGEABLE RESPONDENT.	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	

HMIS

FIND THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR HEALTH INFORMATION SYSTEMS. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE ASSESSMENT BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH QUESTIONS IN THIS SUBSECTION

460	Does this facility have a system in place to regularly collect health services data?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
461	Does this facility regularly compile any reports containing health services information?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→464
462	How frequently are these reports compiled?	MONTHLY OR MORE OFTEN..... 1 EVERY 2-3 MONTHS..... 2 EVERY 4-6 MONTHS..... 3 LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 6 MONTHS..... 4	
463	May I see a copy of the most recent report?	RECORD OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2	
464	Does this facility have a designated person, such as a data manager, who is responsible for health services data in this facility?	YES..... 1 NO DEDICATED PERSON..... 2	→470
465	Who is responsible for health services data in this facility? PROBE TO DETERMINE WHO THIS PERSON IS	DATA MANAGER/HMIS PERSON..... 1 FACILITY IN-CHARGE..... 2 OTHER SERVICE PROVIDER..... 3	

HEALTH STATISTICS

NOTIFY THE RESPONDENT THAT THIS SUBSECTION REQUIRES THAT SOME STATISTICS ARE GATHERED, IF SUCH INFORMATION IS NOT READILY AVAILABLE AT THE LOCATION WHERE THE INTERVIEW IS BEING CONDUCTED.

470	CHECK Q110	INPATIENT CARE SERVICES AVAILABLE <input type="checkbox"/>	NO INPATIENT CARE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 472
471	How many live discharges were made in the last completed calendar month [MONTH], for all conditions, both for adults and children?	# OF DISCHARGES <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	DON'T KNOW..... 9998	
472	How many outpatient client visits were made to this facility in the last completed calendar month [MONTH] for both adults and children?	# OF CLIENT VISITS <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	DON'T KNOW..... 9998	

SECTION 5: PROCESSING OF INSTRUMENTS FOR REUSE

ASK TO BE SHOWN THE MAIN LOCATION WHERE INSTRUMENTS ARE PROCESSED/STERILIZED IN THE FACILITY FOR REUSE. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT PROCESSING OF INSTRUMENTS IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND PROCEED.

500	CHECK Q201: ARE ANY INSTRUMENT PROCESSED IN THE FACILITY?						
YES (CODES 1 or 2 CIRCLED)			NO (CODE 3 CIRCLED)	GO TO NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE			
501	ASK IF EACH OF THE INDICATED ITEMS BELOW IS USED BY THE FACILITY AND AVAILABLE. IF AVAILABLE, ASK TO SEE IT. ASK IF IT IS FUNCTIONING OR NOT FOR EXAMPLE: "Do you use [METHOD] in this facility?" IF YES, ASK: "May I see it?" THEN "Is it functioning?"						
	ITEM	(A) USE AND AVAILABILITY			(B) FUNCTIONING		
		OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT USED	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
01	Electric autoclave (pressure & wet heat)	1 → b	2 → b	3 2 ↓	1	2	8
02	Non-electric autoclave (pressure & wet heat)	1 → b	2 → b	3 3 ↓	1	2	8
03	Electric dry heat sterilizer	1 → b	2 → b	3 4 ↓	1	2	8
04	Electric boiler or steamer (no pressure)	1 → b	2 → b	3 5 ↓	1	2	8
05	Non-electric pot with cover for boiling/steam	1	2	3			
06	Heat source for non-electric equipment (stove or cooker)	1 → b	2 → b	3 7 ↓	1	2	8
07	Automatic timer (may be equipment)	1 → b	2 → b	3 8 ↓	1	2	8
08	Tst indicator strips/other item that indicates process is complete	1	2	3			
09	Any chemicals for chemical hld	1	2	3			
502	CHECK Q501. FOR EACH OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS OF STERILIZATION/HIGH LEVEL DISINFECTION THAT IS USED IN THE FACILITY, ASK YOUR RESPONDENT AND INDICATE THE PROCESSING DETAILS, INCLUDING PROCESSING TIME, RECOMMENDED PRESSURE, ETC.						
		(1) AUTOCLAVE (steam with pressure)	(2) DRY HEAT STERILIZATION	(3) BOILING (HLD)	(4) STEAM HIGH LEVEL DISINFECTION (HLD)	(5) CHEMICAL HIGH LEVEL DISINFECTION (HLD)	
A	Method	USED 1 NOT USED .. 2 → 2	USED 1 NOT USED .. 2 → 3	USED 1 NOT USED 2 → 4	USED 1 NOT USED .. 2 → 5	USED 1 NOT USED .. 2 → 503	
B	Temperature (centigrade)	TEMPERATURE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> AUTOMATIC 666 DON'T KNOW 998	TEMPERATURE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> AUTOMATIC 666 DON'T KNOW 998				
C	Pressure	PRESS- URE AUTOMATIC 666 DON'T KNOW 998 → 1E					
D	Units of pressure	UNITS OF PRESSURE: KG/SQ CM 1 ATM PRESSURE 2 KILOPASCAL 3 MILLIMETER HG 4 DON'T KNOW 8					
E	What is the duration in minutes when instruments are not wrapped in cloth for [METHOD]?	MINUTES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> AUTOMATIC 666 NOT USED 995 DON'T KNOW 998	MINUTES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> AUTOMATIC 666 DON'T KNOW 998	MINUTES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 998	MINUTES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 998	MINUTES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 998	
F	What is the duration in minutes when instruments are wrapped in cloth for autoclave?	MINUTES WRAPPED <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> AUTOMATIC 666 NOT USED 995 DON'T KNOW 998					
G	Chemical disinfectant used						ALCOHOL 01 BETADINE 02 CHLORINE 03 CIDEX 04 FORMALDEHYDE 05 GLUTERALDEHYDE 06 DON'T KNOW 98
503	Does this facility have any guidelines on final processing or sterilization of surgical instruments?	YES 1 NO 2			→ NEXT SECTION		
504	May I see the guidelines on processing or sterilization of instruments? HAND-WRITTEN GUIDELINES POSTED ON WALLS IN AREA WHERE INSTRUMENTS IS PROCESSED OR STERILIZED IS ACCEPTABLE	OBSERVED 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN 2					

SECTION 6: HEALTH CARE WASTE MANAGEMENT AND CLIENT LATRINE

FIND THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR WASTE MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF AND EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE ASSESSMENT BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE QUESTIONS

600	<p>Now I would like to ask you a few questions about waste management practices for sharps waste, such as needles or blades.</p> <p>How does this facility <i>finally</i> dispose of sharps waste (e.g., filled sharps boxes)?</p> <p>PROBE TO ARRIVE AT CORRECT RESPONSE</p> <p>NOTE!</p> <p>IF ANY OF THE RESPONSES 02 - 09 TAKE PLACE OUTSIDE THE FACILITY, THEN THE CORRECT RESPONSE TO CIRCLE WILL BE IN THE CATEGORY OF "REMOVE OFFSITE"</p>	<p>BURN IN INCINERATOR: 2-CHAMBER INDUSTRIAL (800-1000+°C) 02 1-CHAMBER DRUM/BRICK/DEMON FORT INCINERATOR 03 TANZANIA LOCALIZED INCINERATOR 13</p> <p>OPEN BURNING FLAT GROUND-NO PROTECTION. 04 PIT OR PROTECTED GROUND. 05</p> <p>DUMP WITHOUT BURNING FLAT GROUND-NO PROTECTION. 06 COVERED PIT OR PIT LATRINE. 07 OPEN PIT-NO PROTECTION. 08 PROTECTED GROUND OR PIT. 09</p> <p>REMOVE OFFSITE STORED IN COVERED CONTAINER. 10 STORED IN OTHER PROTECTED ENVIRONMENT. 11 STORED UNPROTECTED. 12</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NEVER HAVE SHARPS WASTE 95</p>
601	<p>Now I would like to ask you a few questions about waste management practices for medical waste other than sharps, such as used bandages</p> <p>How does this facility <i>finally</i> dispose of medical waste other than sharps boxes?</p> <p>PROBE TO ARRIVE AT CORRECT RESPONSE</p> <p>NOTE!</p> <p>IF ANY OF THE RESPONSES 02 - 09 TAKE PLACE OUTSIDE THE FACILITY, THEN THE CORRECT RESPONSE TO CIRCLE WILL BE IN THE CATEGORY OF "REMOVE OFFSITE"</p>	<p>SAME AS FOR SHARP ITEMS. 01</p> <p>BURN IN INCINERATOR: 2-CHAMBER INDUSTRIAL (800-1000+°C) 02 1-CHAMBER DRUM/BRICK/DEMON FORT INCINERATOR 03 TANZANIA LOCALIZED INCINERATOR 13</p> <p>OPEN BURNING FLAT GROUND-NO PROTECTION. 04 PIT OR PROTECTED GROUND. 05</p> <p>DUMP WITHOUT BURNING FLAT GROUND-NO PROTECTION. 06 COVERED PIT OR PIT LATRINE. 07 OPEN PIT-NO PROTECTION. 08 PROTECTED GROUND OR PIT. 09</p> <p>REMOVE OFFSITE STORED IN COVERED CONTAINER. 10 STORED IN OTHER PROTECTED ENVIRONMENT. 11 STORED UNPROTECTED. 12</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NEVER HAVE OTHER MEDICAL WASTE. 95</p>
602	<p>CHECK Q600</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> FACILITY-BASED WASTE DISPOSAL OR WASTE REMOVED OFFSITE <input type="checkbox"/> NEITHER FACILITY-BASED WASTE DISPOSAL NOR REMOVAL OFFSITE <input type="checkbox"/> → 604 (ANY CODE OTHER THAN "95" CIRCLED) (CODE "95" CIRCLED) </p>	
603	<p>ASK TO SEE THE PLACE USED BY THIS FACILITY FOR DISPOSAL OF SHARPS WASTE AND INDICATE THE CONDITION OBSERVED. IF SHARPS WASTE IS DISPOSED OFF-SITE, OBSERVE THE SITE WHERE IT IS STORED PRIOR TO COLLECTION FOR OFF-SITE DISPOSAL. IF SITE NOT INSPECTED, CIRCLE '8'.</p>	<p>NO WASTE VISIBLE. 1 WASTE VISIBLE, BUT PROTECTED AREA. 2 WASTE VISIBLE, NOT PROTECTED. 3 WASTE SITE NOT INSPECTED. 8</p>

604	CHECK Q601 FACILITY-BASED WASTE DISPOSAL OR WASTE REMOVED OFFSITE (ANY CODE "02" TO "96" CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/>	NEITHER FACILITY-BASED WASTE DISPOSAL NOR REMOVAL OFFSITE (CODE "01" OR "95" CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 606
605	ASK TO SEE THE PLACE USED BY THIS FACILITY FOR DISPOSAL OF MEDICAL WASTE AND INDICATE THE CONDITION OBSERVED. IF MEDICAL WASTE IS DISPOSED OFF-SITE, OBSERVE THE SITE WHERE IT IS STORED PRIOR TO COLLECTION FOR OFF-SITE DISPOSAL. IF SITE NOT INSPECTED, CIRCLE '8'.	NO WASTE VISIBLE. 1 WASTE VISIBLE, BUT PROTECTED AREA. 2 WASTE VISIBLE, NOT PROTECTED. 3 WASTE SITE NOT INSPECTED. 8	
606	CHECK Q600 AND Q601 INCINERATOR USED (EITHER "2" OR "3" CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/>	INCINERATOR NOT USED (NEITHER "2" NOR "3" CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 610
607	ASK TO BE SHOWN THE INCINERATOR	INCINERATOR OBSERVED. 1 INCINERATOR REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	
608	Is the incinerator functional today? ACCEPT REPORTED RESPONSE FROM KNOWLEDGEABLE RESPONDENT.	YES 1 NO. 2 DON'T KNOW. 8	→ 610
609	Is fuel available today for the incinerator? ACCEPT REPORTED RESPONSE	YES 1 NO. 2 DON'T KNOW. 8	
610	Do you have any guidelines on health care waste management available in this service area? This may be part of the infection prevention guideline or protocol.	YES. 1 NO GUIDELINE AVAILABLE. 2	→ 620
611	May I see the guidelines on health care waste management?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	

CLIENT LATRINE

620	Is there a toilet (latrine) in functioning condition that is available for general outpatient client use? IF YES, ASK TO SEE THE CLIENT TOILET AND INDICATE THE TYPE. THIS MUST BE TOILET FACILITIES FOR THE MAIN OUTPATIENT SERVICE AREA.	FLUSH OR POUR FLUSH TOILET FLUSH TO PIPED SEWER SYSTEM.11 FLUSH TO SEPTIC TANK12 FLUSH TO PIT/ LATRINE.13 FLUSH TO SOMEWHERE ELSE.14 FLUSH, DON'T KNOW WHERE.15 PIT LATRINE VENTILATED IMPROVED PIT LATRINE.21 PIT LATRINE WITH SLAB.22 PIT LATRINE WITHOUT SLAB / OPEN PIT.23 COMPOSTING TOILET31 BUCKET TOILET.41 HANGING TOILET / HANGING LATRINE.51 NO FUNCTIONING FACILITY / BUSH / FIELD.61	
-----	--	--	--

SECTION 7: BASIC SUPPLIES - CLIENT EXAMINATION ROOM CLIENT WAITING AREA

AT THIS POINT TELL YOUR RESPONDENT THAT YOU WOULD LIKE TO SEE SOME BASIC SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT USED IN THE PROVISION OF CLIENT SERVICES. YOU WOULD LIKE TO SEE IF THESE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT ARE AVAILABLE IN THE GENERAL OUTPATIENT AREA. IF YOU ARE NOT IN THE GENERAL OUTPATIENT AREA, ASK TO BE TAKEN TO THE GENERAL OUTPATIENT AREA.

BASIC SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

700	I would like to know if the following items are available today in the main service area and are functioning ASK TO SEE ITEMS.	(A) AVAILABLE			(B) FUNCTIONING		
		OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
01	Adult weighing scale	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
02	Child weighing scale [250 gram gradation]	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
03	Infant weighing scale [100 gram gradation]	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
04	Stadiometer (or height rod) for measuring height	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
05	Measuring tape [for head circumference]	1	2	3			
06	Thermometer	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
07	Stethoscope	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
08	Digital bp apparatus	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
09	Manual bp apparatus	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
10	Light source (FLASHLIGHT ACCEPTABLE)	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
11	Self-inflating bag and mask [adult]	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
12	Self-inflating bag and mask [pediatric]	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
13	Micronebulizer	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
14	Spacers for inhalers	1	2	3			
15	Peak flow meters	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
16	Pulse oximeter	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
17	Oxygen concentrators	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
18	Filled oxygen cylinder	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
19	Oxygen distribution system	1 → b	2 → b	3	1	2	8
20	Intravenous infusion kits - adult	1	2	3			
21	Intravenous infusion kits - pediatric	1	2	3			

CLIENT EXAMINATION ROOM

AT THIS POINT ASK TO BE SHOWN THE ROOM OR AREA IN THE GENERAL OUTPATIENT AREA WHERE MOST CLIENT SERVICES ARE OFFERED. OBSERVE THE CONDITION UNDER WHICH MOST CLIENT EXAMINATION TAKE PLACE. INDICATE IF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE ROOM OR AREA. ASK TO BE SHOWN ITEMS THAT YOU DO NOT SEE.

710	STANDARD PRECAUTIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR CLIENT EXAMINATION	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE
01	RUNNING WATER (PIPED, BUCKET WITH TAP OR POUR PITCHER)	1	2	3
02	HAND-WASHING SOAP (MAY BE LIQUID SOAP)	1	2	3
03	ALCOHOL-BASED HAND RUB	1	2	3
04	WASTE RECEPTACLE (PEDAL BIN) WITH LID AND PLASTIC BIN LINER	1 06 ↙	2	3
05	OTHER WASTE RECEPTACLE	1	2	3
06	SHARPS CONTAINER ("SAFETY BOX")	1	2	3
07	DISPOSABLE LATEX GLOVES	1	2	3
08	DISINFECTANT/ANTISEPTICS [E.G., CHLORINE, HIBITANE, ALCOHOL]	1	2	3
09	SINGLE-USE STANDARD DISPOSABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES OR AUTO-DISABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES	1	2	3
10	MEDICAL MASKS	1	2	3
11	GOWNS	1	2	3
12	EYE PROTECTION [GOGGLES OR FACE PROTECTION]	1	2	3
13	GUIDELINES FOR STANDARD PRECAUTIONS	1	2	3
14*	EXAMINATION BED OR COUCH	1	2	3
15*	GUM BOOTS	1	2	3
711	DESCRIBE THE SETTING OF THE ROOM OR SERVICE AREA	PRIVATE ROOM. 1 OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY. 2 VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY. 3 NO PRIVACY. 4		

CLIENT WAITING AREA

720	Is there a waiting area for clients where they <u>are protected from the sun and rain?</u> ASK TO SEE THE CLIENT WAITING AREA. MUST BE THE WAITING AREA IN THE MAIN OUTPATIENT SERVICE AREA.	YES. 1 NO PROTECTED CLIENT WAITING AREA 2	
-----	--	--	--

SECTION 8: DIAGNOSTICS

800	CHECK Q102.17	DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES AVAILABLE IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	NO DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> GO TO NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE MAIN LABORATORY OR LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE MOST TESTING IS DONE TO START DATA COLLECTION. INTRODUCE YOURSELF AND EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY. FOR EACH OF THE TEST OF INTEREST, ASK AND GO TO THE MAIN LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE THE INFORMATION WILL BE AVAILABLE. IF INFORMATION IS NOT IN THAT LOCATION ASK IF IT IS ANYWHERE ELSE IN THE FACILITY AND GO THERE TO COMPLETE THE QUESTIONNAIRE.			

HEMATOLOGY

801	Does this facility do any hemoglobin testing on site, i.e. in the facility?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 803	
802	Please tell me if: a) Any of the following hemoglobin test equipment is used in this facility, b) All items needed for the test are available, and c) Equipment is in working order	(a)	(b)	(c)
		USED	EQUIPMENT/ ITEMS FOR TEST AVAILABLE?	IS THE ITEM IN WORKING ORDER OR AT LEAST ONE UNEXPIRED?
		Yes No	OBSERVED REPORTED, NOT SEEN NOT AVAILABLE	YES NO DON'T KNOW
01	Hematology analyzer (machine) (for total lymphocyte count, full blood count, platelet count, etc.)	1 → b 2 ↵ 02 ↵	1 → c 2 → c 3 ↵ 02 ↵	1 2 8
02	HemoCue (machine)	1 → b 2 ↵ 04 ↵	1 → c 2 → c 3 ↵ 04 ↵	1 2 8
03	Microcuvette (test kit)		1 → c 2 → c 3 ↵ 04 ↵	1 2 8
04	Colorimeter or hemoglobinometer (machine)	1 → b 2 ↵ 07 ↵	1 → c 2 → c 3 ↵ 07 ↵	1 2 8
05	Drabkin's solution (reagent) (for colorimeter and hemoglobinometer)		1 → c 2 → c 3 ↵ 06 ↵	1 2 8
06	Pipette (for measuring blood volume)	1 → b 2 ↵ 07 ↵	1 2 3	
07	Litmus paper for hemoglobin test	1 → b 2 ↵ 803 ↵	1 2 3	
803	Does this facility do CD4 testing?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 806	
804	Please tell me if: a) Any of the following CD4 test equipment or assay is used in this facility, b) Equipment or items needed for the test are available, and c) Equipment is in working order	(a)	(b)	(c)
		USED	EQUIPMENT/ ITEMS FOR TEST AVAILABLE?	IS THE ITEM IN WORKING ORDER OR AT LEAST ONE UNEXPIRED?
		Yes No	OBSERVED REPORTED, NOT SEEN NOT AVAILABLE	YES NO DON'T KNOW
01	Flow cytometer analyzer (machine) e.g., FACS count machine	1 → b 2 ↵ 03 ↵	1 → c 2 → c 3 ↵ 03 ↵	1 2 8
02	Reagent kits for flow cytometer analyzer		1 → c 2 → c 3 ↵ 03 ↵	1 2 8
03	Fluorescent cartridge / PIMA analyzer (machine)	1 → b 2 ↵ 05 ↵	1 → c 2 → c 3 ↵ 05 ↵	1 2 8
04	Cartridges for fluorescent cartridge analyzer		1 2 3	
05	Rapid CD4 test strips (test kits)	1 → b 2 ↵ 806 ↵	1 → c 2 → c 3 ↵ 806 ↵	1 2 8

HIV TESTING

806	Does this facility conduct any HIV tests, including HIV RDT, either in the facility or through referral?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 827	
807	Is HIV rapid diagnostic testing available from this service site?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 809	
808	May I see a sample of HIV rapid diagnostic test (RDT) kit? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID	OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID..... 1 OBSERVED, NONE VALID..... 2 REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN..... 3 NONE AVAILABLE TODAY..... 4		
809	Do you use filter paper to collect dried blood spots (DBS) at this site for HIV diagnosis?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 811	
810	May I see a sample of DBS filter paper card? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID	OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID..... 1 OBSERVED, NONE VALID..... 2 REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN..... 3 NONE AVAILABLE TODAY..... 4		
811	Please tell me if: a) Any of the following HIV test or test equipment is used in this facility, b) All items needed for the test are available, and c) Equipment is in working order	(a) EQUIPMENT/ TEST USED	(b) EQUIPMENT/ ITEMS FOR TEST AVAILABLE?	(c) IS THE ITEM IN WORKING ORDER OR AT LEAST ONE UNEXPIRED?
		Yes No	OBSERVED REPORTED NOT SEEN NORMALLY AVAILABLE NOT TODAY	YES NO DON'T KNOW
01	HIV testing using ELISA	1 2		
02	ELISA/EIA scanner/reader (machine)	1 → b 2] 06 ←	1 → c 2 → c 3] 03 ←	1 2 8
03	Washer for ELISA scanner/reader (machine)		1 → c 2 → c 3] 04 ←	1 2 8
04	Specific ELISA assay kit E.G., ENZYGNOST, VIRONOSTICA, MUREX		1 → c 2 → c 3] 05 ←	1 2 8
05	INCUBATOR (machine)	1 → b 2] 06 ←	1 → c 2 → c 3] 06 ←	1 2 8
06	Dynabeads with vortex mixer (machine)	1 → b 2] 07 ←	1 → c 2 → c 3] 07 ←	1 2 8
07	Western Blot test (assay) reagents	1 → b 2] 08 ←	1 → c 2 → c 3] 08 ←	1 2 8
08	PCR for viral load (machine)	1 → b 2] 09 ←	1 → c 2 → c 3] 09 ←	1 2 8
09	PCR for DNA-EID (machine)	1 → b 2] 812 ←	1 → c 2 → c 3] 812 ←	1 2 8
812	Do you have any written guidelines on how to conduct HIV test (may be manufacturers instructions, SOP, etc.)	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 814	
813	May I see the guidelines, instructions or SOP?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2		
814	Do you have written guidelines on confidentiality and disclosure of HIV test results MAY BE PART OF ANOTHER GUIDELINE	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 816	
815	May I see the guidelines on confidentiality and disclosure of HIV results?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2		
816	Do you have other guidelines relevant to HIV/AIDS or related services	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 818	
817	May I see the other HIV/AIDS-related guidelines?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2		

818	Is there an established system for external quality control for the HIV tests conducted by this laboratory?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→823		
819	What system of external quality control for HIV tests is used in this laboratory? PROBE FOR SYSTEM USED. CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY	PROFICIENCY PANEL..... A EXTERNAL INSPECTION/ OBSERVATION OF TECHNIQUE..... B BLOOD SENT OUTSIDE FOR RETESTING.. C OTHER..... X			
820	Is there a record of the results from the external quality check?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→823		
821	May I see the records or results from the external quality check?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2	→823		
822	WHAT IS THE MOST RECENT ERROR RATE RECORDED BY THE EXTERNAL QUALITY CONTROL, ACCORDING TO THE REGISTER	PERCENT ERROR RATE <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> NOT AVAILABLE..... 95			
823	Do you send blood outside the facility for HIV diagnostic testing?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→827		
824	For which HIV test do you send blood outside? PROBE	ELISA/EIA..... A WESTERN BLOT..... B PCR FOR EID..... C RAPID TESTING..... D OTHER..... X			
825	Do you maintain records of test result of HIV tests that are conducted outside of this facility?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→827		
826	May I see records of recent tests conducted outside this facility?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2			

STANDARD PRECAUTIONS

ASSESS THE HIV TESTING AREA (OR GENERAL LAB AREA IF NO HIV TESTING) FOR THE FOLLOWING ITEMS. FOR ITEMS THAT YOU DO NOT SEE, ASK YOUR RESPONDENT TO SHOW THEM TO YOU.				
827	STANDARD PRECAUTIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR CLIENT EXAMINATION	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE
01	RUNNING WATER (PIPED, BUCKET WITH TAP OR POUR PITCHER)	1	2	3
02	HAND-WASHING SOAP (MAY BE LIQUID SOAP)	1	2	3
03	ALCOHOL-BASED HAND RUB	1	2	3
04	WASTE RECEPTACLE (PEDAL BIN) WITH LID AND PLASTIC BIN LINER	1 06↙	2	3
05	OTHER WASTE RECEPTACLE	1	2	3
06	SHARPS CONTAINER ("SAFETY BOX")	1	2	3
07	DISPOSABLE LATEX GLOVES	1	2	3
08	DISINFECTANT [E.G., CHLORINE, HIBITANE, ALCOHOL]	1	2	3
09	SINGLE-USE STANDARD DISPOSABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES OR AUTO-DISABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES	1	2	3
10	MEDICAL MASKS	1	2	3
11	GOWNS	1	2	3
12	EYE PROTECTION [GOGGLES OR FACE PROTECTION]	1	2	3
13	GUIDELINES FOR STANDARD PRECAUTIONS	1	2	3
14*	EXAMINATION BED OR COUCH	1	2	3
15*	GUM BOOTS	1	2	3
ASSESS THE LABORATORY FOR THE FOLLOWING ITEMS. FOR ITEMS YOU DO NOT SEE, ASK YOUR RESPONDENT TO SHOW THEM TO YOU				
827A	ADDITIONAL GUIDELINES AND ITEMS FOR STANDARD PRECAUTIONS	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE
01	GUIDELINES FOR POST-EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS (PEP)	1	2	3
02	LABORATORY SHOES	1	2	3
03	SPILL KIT	1	2	3
04	FIRST AID KIT	1	2	3

CLINICAL CHEMISTRY

830	Does this facility do any blood glucose testing in the facility?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 832
831	Please tell me if: a) Any of the following blood glucose test equipment is used in this facility b) Equipment is available, and c) Equipment is in working order	(a)	(b) EQUIPMENT/ ITEMS FOR TEST AVAILABLE?
		USED	(c) IS THE ITEM IN WORKING ORDER OR AT LEAST ONE UNEXPIRED?
		Yes No	OBSERVED REPORTED, NOT SEEN NOT AVAILABLE YES NO DON'T KNOW
01	Glucometer	1 → b 2 ↘ 832 ↙	1 → c 2 → c 3 ↘ 832 ↙
02	Glucometer test strips		1 → c 2 → c 3 ↘ 832 ↙
832	Does this facility do any liver function tests (such as ALT & AST) or renal function tests (such as serum creatinine) on site?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 836
833	Does this facility have a blood chemistry analyzer that provides serum creatinine, LFTs and glucose?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 836
834	May I see the blood chemistry analyzer?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2	
835	Is the blood chemistry analyzer functioning? ACCEPT REPORTED RESPONSE	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
836	Does this facility do any urine chemistry testing using dipsticks and/or urine pregnancy test on site?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 838
837	Please tell me if any of the following dipstick is done (used) in this location. If done or used, I will like to see one. IF USED ASK TO SEE IT AND NOTE IF VALID/UNEXPIRED	(A) USED	(B) OBSERVED AVAILABLE
		Yes No	AT LEAST ONE VALID AVAILABLE REPORTED NOT SEEN NORMALLY AVAILABLE NOT TODAY
		1 → b 2 ↘ 02 ↙	1 2 3 4
		1 → b 2 ↘ 03 ↙	1 2 3 4
02	Dip sticks for urine glucose	1 → b 2 ↘ 03 ↙	1 2 3 4
03	Dipstick for urine pregnancy test	1 → b 2 ↘ 838 ↙	1 2 3 4
838	Do you ever send blood or urine outside the facility for blood chemistries, LFTs, urinalysis or pregnancy tests?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 840
839	INDICATE IF THERE IS AN OBSERVED RECORD OF RESULTS FOR TESTS CONDUCTED OUTSIDE	(A) SEND SPECIMEN OUTSIDE FOR TEST	(B) RECORD OF TEST RESULTS OBSERVED
		YES NO	YES NO
		1 → b 2 ↘ 02 ↙	1 2
		1 → b 2 ↘ 03 ↙	1 2
		1 → b 2 ↘ 04 ↙	1 2
04	Pregnancy test	1 → b 2 ↘ 840 ↙	1 2

PARASITOLOGY/BACTERIOLOGY

840	Please tell me if: a) Any of the following EQUIPMENT is used in the facility b) Is available, and c) Equipment is functioning	(a)		(b)			(c)		
		EQUIPMENT/ TEST USED		EQUIPMENT/ ITEMS FOR TEST AVAILABLE?			IS THE ITEM IN WORKING ORDER?		
		Yes	No	OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NORMALLY AVAILABLE NOT TODAY	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
01	LIGHT MICROSCOPE	1 → b	2 ↵ 02 ↵	1 → c	2 → c	3 ↵ 02 ↵	1	2	8
02	ELECTRON MICROSCOPE	1 → b	2 ↵ 03 ↵	1 → c	2 → c	3 ↵ 03 ↵	1	2	8
03	REFRIGERATOR IN LAB AREA	1 → b	2 ↵ 04 ↵	1 → c	2 → c	3 ↵ 04 ↵	1	2	8
04	INCUBATOR	1 → b	2 ↵ 05 ↵	1 → c	2 → c	3 ↵ 05 ↵	1	2	8
05	TEST TUBES	1 → b	2 ↵ 06 ↵	1	2	3			
06	CENTRIFUGE FOR CSF MICROSCOPY	1 → b	2 ↵ 07 ↵	1 → c	2 → c	3 ↵ 7 ↵	1	2	8
07	CULTURE MEDIUM	1 → b	2 ↵ 08 ↵	1	2	3			
08	GLASS SLIDES AND COVERS	1 → b	2 ↵ 841 ↵	1	2	3			
841	Does this facility do any MALARIA tests (microscopy or mRDT) on site, i.e., in the facility?				YES..... 1 NO..... 2				→848
842	Do you use malaria rapid diagnostic test to diagnose malaria at this laboratory/service site?				YES..... 1 NO..... 2				→847
843	May I see a sample malaria rapid diagnostic test (RDT) kit? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID				OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID..... 1 OBSERVED, NONE VALID..... 2 REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN..... 3 NONE AVAILABLE TODAY..... 4				
844	OBSERVE OR ASK THE BRAND OR TYPE OF MALARIA RDT KIT COUNTRY-SPECIFIC				SD BIOLINE..... A FIRST RESPONSE..... B PARACHECK..... C PARAHIT..... D ICT..... E OTHER (SPECIFY)..... X				
845	Do you have a training manual, poster or other job aid for using malaria rapid diagnostic test?				YES..... 1 NO..... 2				→847
846	May I see the training manual, poster or other job aid for using malaria rapid diagnostic test?				OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2				
847	Please tell me if: a) Any of the following malaria tests or equipment is used in the facility b) All items needed for the test are available	(a)		(b)					
EQUIPMENT/ TEST USED		EQUIPMENT/ ITEMS FOR TEST AVAILABLE?							
Yes		No	OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NORMALLY AVAILABLE NOT TODAY				
01		GIEMSA STAIN	1 → b	2 ↵ 02 ↵	1	2			
02	FIELD STAIN	1 → b	2 ↵ 03 ↵	1	2	3			
03	ACRIDINE ORANGE (AO microscope, and Acridine orange stain)	1 → b	2 ↵ 847C ↵	1	2	3			
847C	Do you have a microscopist in this laboratory who has been accredited by the diagnostic unit of the MOHSW or by the National Malaria Control Program or by Zanzibar Malaria Control Program?				YES..... 1 NO..... 2				

848	Does this facility do any GRAM STAINING ?			YES..... 1	NO..... 2	→ 850	
849	Please tell me if the following are used and are available today.	(a)		(b)			
		USED		EQUIPMENT/ ITEMS FOR TEST AVAILABLE?			
	IF USED ASK TO SEE IT	Yes	No	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NORMALLY AVAILABLE NOT TODAY	
	01	Crystal violet or Gentian violet	1 → b 2 ↘ 02 ↙	1	2	3	
	02	Lugol's iodine / Lugol's solution	1 → b 2 ↘ 03 ↙	1	2	3	
03	Acetone or Acetone alcohol	1 → b 2 ↘ 04 ↙	1	2	3		
04	Neutral red, carbol fuchsin, or other counter stain	1 → b 2 ↘ 850 ↙	1	2	3		
850	Do you ever send any specimen outside for Gram staining, India Ink staining, malaria testing or for culture?			YES..... 1	NO..... 2	→ 852	
851	INDICATE IF THERE IS AN OBSERVED RECORD OF RESULTS FOR TESTS CONDUCTED OUTSIDE			(A) SEND SPECIMEN OUTSIDE FOR TEST		(B) RECORD OF TEST RESULTS OBSERVED	
				YES	NO	YES	NO
	01	Gram stain	1 → b 2 ↘ 02 ↙	1	2		
	02	India ink stain	1 → b 2 ↘ 03 ↙	1	2		
	03	Malaria	1 → b 2 ↘ 04 ↙	1	2		
04	Specimen for culture	1 → b 2 ↘ 852 ↙	1	2			
852	Does this facility do STOOL MICROSCOPY ?			YES..... 1	NO..... 2	→ 854	
853	Please tell me if the following are used and are available today.	(a)		(b)			
		USED		EQUIPMENT/ ITEMS FOR TEST AVAILABLE?			
		Yes	No	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NORMALLY AVAILABLE NOT TODAY	
	01	Formal saline (for concentration method)	1 → b 2 ↘ 02 ↙	1	2	3	
02	Normal saline (for direct microscopy)	1 → b 2 ↘ 03 ↙	1	2	3		
03	Lugol's iodine / Lugol's solution	1 → b 2 ↘ 854 ↙	1	2	3		

SYPHILIS

854	Does this facility do any syphilis testing on site, i.e., in the facility?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 859
855	Do you use syphilis rapid diagnostic test to diagnose syphilis at this service site?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 857
856	May I see a sample syphilis rapid diagnostic test (RDT) kit? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID	OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID..... 1 OBSERVED, NONE VALID..... 2 REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN..... 3 NONE AVAILABLE TODAY..... 4	
857	Other than syphilis RDT, does this facility conduct any other syphilis testing in the facility?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 859
858	Please tell me if: a) Any of the following syphilis test or test equipment is used in this facility, b) All items needed for the test are available, and c) Equipment is in working order	(a) TEST CONDUCTED Yes No (b) ARE ITEMS FOR TEST AVAILABLE? OBSERVED REPORTED NOT NOT SEEN AVAILABLE (c) IS THE ITEM IN WORKING ORDER? YES NO DON'T KNOW	
01	VDRL	1 → b 2 } 02 ←	1 2 3
02	PCR for STIs (CTN)	1 → b 2 } 03 ←	1 2 3
03	Rotator or shaker		1 → c 2 → c 3 } 04 ←
04	Rapid plasma reagin test (RPR)	1 → b 2 } 05 ←	1 2 3 } 05 ←
05	Treponema Pallidum Hemagglutination Assay (TPHA)	1 → b 2 } 859 ←	1 2 3 } 859 ←

CHLAMYDIA

859	Does this facility do any chlamydia testing on site, i.e., in the facility?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 861
860	Please tell me if: a) Any of the following chlamydia test, test equipment, or stain is used in the facility; b) All items needed for the test are available, and	(a) TEST CONDUCTED Yes No (b) ARE ALL ITEMS FOR TEST AVAILABLE? OBSERVED REPORTED NOT NOT SEEN AVAILABLE	
01	Geimsa stain	1 → b 2 } 02 ←	1 2 3
02	PCR for CHLAMYDIA	1 → b 2 } 861 ←	1 2 3

TUBERCULOSIS

861	Does this facility do any TB tests on site?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 865																																																																																								
862	Please tell me IF: a) Any of the following TB tests or equipment is used in the facility b) All items needed for the test are available c) Equipment is functioning	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">(a)</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">(b)</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">(c)</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">EQUIPMENT/TEST USED</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">EQUIPMENT/ ITEMS FOR TEST AVAILABLE?</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">IS THE ITEM IN WORKING ORDER?</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center;">OBSERVED</th> <th style="text-align: center;">REPORTED NOT SEEN</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NORMALLY AVAILABLE NOT TODAY</th> <th style="text-align: center;">YES</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NO</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DONT KNOW</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 05 ↙</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 03 ↙</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 04 ↙</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 05 ↙</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 06 ↙</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → c</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 → c</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3 06 ↙</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 07 ↙</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 08 ↙</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 863 ↙</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	(a)		(b)			(c)			EQUIPMENT/TEST USED		EQUIPMENT/ ITEMS FOR TEST AVAILABLE?			IS THE ITEM IN WORKING ORDER?			Yes	No	OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NORMALLY AVAILABLE NOT TODAY	YES	NO	DONT KNOW	1	2 05 ↙							1 → b	2 03 ↙	1	2	3				1 → b	2 04 ↙	1	2	3				1 → b	2 05 ↙	1	2	3				1 → b	2 06 ↙	1 → c	2 → c	3 06 ↙	1	2	8	1 → b	2 07 ↙	1	2	3				1 → b	2 08 ↙	1	2	3				1 → b	2 863 ↙	1	2	3				
(a)		(b)			(c)																																																																																						
EQUIPMENT/TEST USED		EQUIPMENT/ ITEMS FOR TEST AVAILABLE?			IS THE ITEM IN WORKING ORDER?																																																																																						
Yes	No	OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NORMALLY AVAILABLE NOT TODAY	YES	NO	DONT KNOW																																																																																				
1	2 05 ↙																																																																																										
1 → b	2 03 ↙	1	2	3																																																																																							
1 → b	2 04 ↙	1	2	3																																																																																							
1 → b	2 05 ↙	1	2	3																																																																																							
1 → b	2 06 ↙	1 → c	2 → c	3 06 ↙	1	2	8																																																																																				
1 → b	2 07 ↙	1	2	3																																																																																							
1 → b	2 08 ↙	1	2	3																																																																																							
1 → b	2 863 ↙	1	2	3																																																																																							
863	Do you use TB rapid diagnostic test (such as GeneExpert) to diagnose TB at this laboratory / service site?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 865																																																																																								
864	May I see a sample TB rapid diagnostic test (RDT) kit? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID	OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID..... 1 OBSERVED, NONE VALID..... 2 REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN..... 3 NONE AVAILABLE TODAY..... 4																																																																																									
865	Do you maintain any sputum containers at this service site for collecting sputum specimen?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 867																																																																																								
866	May I see a sample sputum container?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 3 NONE AVAILABLE TODAY..... 4																																																																																									
867	Does this laboratory send sputum outside the facility for TB testing?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DONT KNOW..... 8	→ 870																																																																																								
868	Do you maintain records of result of sputum tests conducted elsewhere?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 870																																																																																								
869	May I see the record or register?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2																																																																																									
870	Is there a system for quality control (either internal or external) for the TB sputum smears assessed in this laboratory?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 880																																																																																								
871	Please tell me which type of Quality Control / Quality Assurance practice is followed by this facility PROBE TO DETERMINE WHICH TYPE OF QUALITY CONTROL IS USED	INTERNAL QC / QA ONLY..... 1 EXTERNAL QC / QA ONLY..... 2 INTERNAL & EXTERNAL QC / QA..... 3 SEND SLIDE FOR RE-READING..... 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)..... 6																																																																																									
872	Are records maintained of the results from the quality control (internal or external) procedures?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 880																																																																																								
873	Are records maintained for the internal QC / QA procedures, the external QC / QA procedures, or for both internal and external QC / QA procedures?	RECORDS FOR IQC / IQA ONLY..... 1 RECORDS FOR EQC / EQA ONLY..... 2 RECORDS FOR BOTH INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL QC / QA PROCEDURES..... 3																																																																																									

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING

880	Does this facility perform diagnostic X-rays, ultrasound, or computerized tomography? IF YES, ASK TO GO TO WHERE THE EQUIPMENT IS LOCATED AND SPEAK WITH THE MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE PERSON.	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 <p style="text-align: center;">SKIP TO NEXT SECTION ←</p>																																																																
881	Please tell me if: a) If any of the following imaging equipment is used in the facility b) if it is available today, and c) if it is functioning today	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">(a)</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">(b)</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">(c)</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">EQUIPMENT USED</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE?</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">IS THE ITEM IN WORKING ORDER?</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center;">OBSERVED</th> <th style="text-align: center;">REPORTED NOT SEEN</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NORMALLY AVAILABLE NOT TODAY</th> <th style="text-align: center;">YES</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NO</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DON'T KNOW</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2] 02 ←</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → c</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 → c</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3] 02 ←</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2] 04 ←</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → c</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 → c</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3] 03 ←</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;"></td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3] 04 ←</td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;"></td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;"></td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2] 05 ←</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → c</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 → c</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3] 05 ←</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2] NEXT SECTION ←</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 → c</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 → c</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3] SKIP TO NEXT SECTION ←</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1] ↓</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2] ↓</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8] ↓</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	(a)		(b)			(c)			EQUIPMENT USED		EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE?			IS THE ITEM IN WORKING ORDER?			Yes	No	OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NORMALLY AVAILABLE NOT TODAY	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	1 → b	2] 02 ←	1 → c	2 → c	3] 02 ←	1	2	8	1 → b	2] 04 ←	1 → c	2 → c	3] 03 ←	1	2	8			1	2	3] 04 ←				1 → b	2] 05 ←	1 → c	2 → c	3] 05 ←	1	2	8	1 → b	2] NEXT SECTION ←	1 → c	2 → c	3] SKIP TO NEXT SECTION ←	1] ↓	2] ↓	8] ↓
(a)		(b)			(c)																																																													
EQUIPMENT USED		EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE?			IS THE ITEM IN WORKING ORDER?																																																													
Yes	No	OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NORMALLY AVAILABLE NOT TODAY	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW																																																											
1 → b	2] 02 ←	1 → c	2 → c	3] 02 ←	1	2	8																																																											
1 → b	2] 04 ←	1 → c	2 → c	3] 03 ←	1	2	8																																																											
		1	2	3] 04 ←																																																														
1 → b	2] 05 ←	1 → c	2 → c	3] 05 ←	1	2	8																																																											
1 → b	2] NEXT SECTION ←	1 → c	2 → c	3] SKIP TO NEXT SECTION ←	1] ↓	2] ↓	8] ↓																																																											
THANK YOUR RESPONDENT FOR THE TIME AND HELP PROVIDED AND PROCEED TO THE NEXT DATA COLLECTION SITE																																																																		

SECTION 9: MEDICINES AND COMMODITIES

900	CHECK Q210	FACILITY STORES MEDICINES <input type="checkbox"/>	FACILITY STORES NO MEDICINES <input type="checkbox"/>
		GO TO NEXT SECTION <input type="checkbox"/>	

SECTION 9.1: GENERAL MEDICINES AND SUPPLY ITEMS

ASK TO BE SHOWN THE MAIN LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE MEDICINES AND OTHER SUPPLIES ARE STORED. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT OF MEDICINES AND SUPPLIES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS

I would like to know if the following medicines are available today in this facility. If any of the medicines I mention is stored in another location in the facility, please tell me where in the facility it is stored so I can go there to verify.

ANTIBIOTICS

901	Are any of the following antibiotics available in this facility/location today? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED		
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE
01	AMOXICILLIN TABLET/CAPSULE (Bacterial infections in adults)	1	2	3	4	5
02	AMOXICILLIN SYRUP/SUSPENSION OR DISPERSIBLE PEDIATRIC-DOSED TABLETS (Oral antibiotics for children)	1	2	3	4	5
03	AMOXICILIN/CLAVULINATE (AUGMENTIN) TABS (broad spectrum antibiotics)	1	2	3	4	5
04	AMPICILLIN (POWDER) INJECTION (Broad spectrum antibiotic)	1	2	3	4	5
05	AZITHROMYCIN TABS/CAPS (antibiotic)	1	2	3	4	5
06	AZITHROMYCIN SYR/SUSPENSION (antibiotic)	1	2	3	4	5
07	BENZATHINE BENZYL PENICILLIN (POWDER) FOR INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5
08	CEFIXIME TABS/CAPS (antibiotic)	1	2	3	4	5
09	CEFTRIAZONE INJECTION (Injectable antibiotic)	1	2	3	4	5
10	CIPROFLOXACIN (2nd-line oral antibiotic)	1	2	3	4	5
11	CO-TRIMOXAZOLE (TABS) (Oral antibiotics-adult formation)	1	2	3	4	5
12	CO-TRIMOXAZOLE SUSPENSION OR DISPERSIBLE PEDIATRIC-DOSED TABLET (Oral antibiotics for children)	1	2	3	4	5
13	DOXYCYCLINE TABS/CAPS [Broad spectrum antibiotic]	1	2	3	4	5
14	ERYTHROMYCIN [Broad spectrum antibiotic, oral tabs]	1	2	3	4	5
15	ERYTHROMYCIN [oral suspension]	1	2	3	4	5
16	GENTAMYCIN INJECTION (Broad spectrum injectable antibiotic)	1	2	3	4	5
17	METRONIDAZOLE TABLETS [antibiotic/amebeicide/antiprotozoal]	1	2	3	4	5
18	METRONIDAZOLE INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5
19	PENICILLIN INJECTION (Broad spectrum injectable antibiotic)	1	2	3	4	5
20	TETRACYCLINE [Broad spectrum antibiotic, oral caps]	1	2	3	4	5
21	TETRACYCLINE EYE OINTMENT	1	2	3	4	5
22	OTHER ANTIBIOTIC EYE OINTMENT FOR NEWBORN	1	2	3	4	5

MEDICINES FOR WORM INFESTATION

902	Are any of the following medicines for the treatment of worm infestations available in the facility/location today? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED		
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE
01	ALBENDAZOLE	1	2	3	4	5
02	MEBENDAZOLE	1	2	3	4	5

MEDICINES FOR NON-COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

903	Are any of the following medicines for the management of non-communicable diseases available in the facility/location today? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED		
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE
01	AMITRIPTYLINE (Depression)	1	2	3	4	5
02	AMLODIPINE TABLETS (CCB for high blood pressure)	1	2	3	4	5
03	ATENOLOL (Beta-blocker, Angina/hypertension)	1	2	3	4	5
04	BECLOMETHASONE INHALER	1	2	3	4	5
05	BETAMETHASONE INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5
06	CAPTOPRIL (Vaso-dilatation, cardiac hypertension)	1	2	3	4	5
07	DEXAMETHASONE INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5
08	DIAZEPAM INJECTION (Anxiety/muscle relaxant/anticonvulsant)	1	2	3	4	5
09	ENALAPRIL CAPSULE/TABLET (A.C.E INHIBITOR)	1	2	3	4	5
10	OTHER A.C.E INHIBITOR	1	2	3	4	5
11	EPINEPHRINE INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5
12	FUROSEMIDE (DIURETIC)	1	2	3	4	5
13	THIAZIDE DIURETIC	1	2	3	4	5
14	GLIBENCLAMIDE (Oral treatment for type-2 diabetes)	1	2	3	4	5
15	GLUCOSE INJECTABLE SOLUTION	1	2	3	4	5
16	HEPARIN INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5
17	HYDROCORTISONE	1	2	3	4	5
18	INSULIN INJECTIONS [DIABETES]	1	2	3	4	5
19	ISOSORBIDE DINITRATE	1	2	3	4	5
20	METFORMIN TABLETS	1	2	3	4	5
21	NIFEDIPINE TABLETS/CAPSULES (CCB for high blood pressure)	1	2	3	4	5
22	OMEPRAZOLE (Gastro-esophageal reflux)	1	2	3	4	5
23	PREDNISOLONE	1	2	3	4	5
24	SALBUTAMOL INHALER (Bronchospasms/Chronic asthma)	1	2	3	4	5
25	SIMVASTATIN (High cholesterol)	1	2	3	4	5
26	ASPIRIN	1	2	3	4	5

ANTI-FUNGAL MEDICINES

904	Are any of the following anti-fungal medicines available in the facility/location today? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED		
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE
01	FLUCONAZOLE	1	2	3	4	5
02	MICONAZOLE VAGINAL PESSARIES	1	2	3	4	5
03	MICONAZOLE CREAM	1	2	3	4	5
04	NYSTATIN ORAL SUSPENSION	1	2	3	4	5
05	NYSTATIN VAGINAL PESSARIES/CREAM/JELLY	1	2	3	4	5

ANTIMALARIAL MEDICINES

905	Are any of the following antimalarial medicines available in the facility/location today? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED		
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE
01	ARTEMETHER LUMEFANTRINE (ALU) 6 TABLETS/PACK	1	2	3	4	5
02	ARTEMETHER LUMEFANTRINE (ALU) 12 TABLETS/PACK	1	2	3	4	5
03	ARTEMETHER LUMEFANTRINE (ALU) 18 TABLETS/PACK	1	2	3	4	5
04	ARTEMETHER LUMEFANTRINE (ALU) 24 TABLETS/PACK	1	2	3	4	5
05	SULFADOXINE + PYRIMETHAMINE (SP)	1	2	3	4	5
06	QUININE TABLETS	1	2	3	4	5
07	QUININE INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5
08	INJECTABLE ARTESUNATE	1	2	3	4	5
09	ARTESUNATE SUPPOSITORIES / RECTAL ARTESUNATE	1	2	3	4	5
10	OTHER ANTI-MALARIAL MEDICINE [OTHER THAN ARTESUNATE + AMODIAQUINE TABS]	1	2	3	4	5
11*	ARTESUNATE + AMODIAQUINE (25mg/67.5mg) TABLET	1	2	3	4	5
12*	ARTESUNATE + AMODIAQUINE (50mg/135mg) TABLET	1	2	3	4	5
13*	ARTESUNATE + AMODIAQUINE (100mg/270mg) TABLET	1	2	3	4	5

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH

906	Are any of the following medicines for maternal health available in the facility/location today? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED		
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE
01	CALCIUM GLUCONATE INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5
02	FOLIC ACID TABLETS	1	2	3	4	5
03	IRON TABLETS	1	2	3	4	5
04	IRON + FOLIC ACID COMBINATION TABLET	1	2	3	4	5
05	MAGNESIUM SULPHATE INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5
06	MISOPROSTOL TABLETS/CAPSULES	1	2	3	4	5
07	OXYTOCIN OR OTHER INJECTABLE UTEROTONIC	1	2	3	4	5
08	TETANUS TOXOID VACCINE	1	2	3	4	5
09	ORAL REHYDRATION SALTS (ORS) SACHETS	1	2	3	4	5
10	VITAMIN A CAPSULES	1	2	3	4	5
11	ZINC TABLETS	1	2	3	4	5
12*	HYDRALAZINE INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5

INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS

907	Are any of the following intravenous fluids available in the facility/location today? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED		
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE
01	NORMAL SALINE / SODIUM CHLORIDE INJECTABLE SOLUTION	1	2	3	4	5
02	RINGERS LACTATE	1	2	3	4	5
03	5% DEXTROSE - NORMAL SALINE	1	2	3	4	5
04*	HALF-STRENGTH DARROWS	1	2	3	4	5

FEVER REDUCING AND PAIN MEDICINES

908	Are any of the following OTHER medicines available in the facility/location today? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED		
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE
01	DICLOFENAC TABLETS (Strong oral pain medicine)	1	2	3	4	5
02	PARACETAMOL TABLETS	1	2	3	4	5
03	PARACETAMOL SYRUP	1	2	3	4	5
04*	PARACETAMOL SUPPOSITORIES	1	2	3	4	5
05*	PETHIDINE INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5
06*	MORPHINE INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5
07*	MORPHINE SYRUP / LIQUID MORPHINE	1	2	3	4	5
08*	NAXOLONE TABLETS	1	2	3	4	5

STORAGE CONDITION: ANTIBIOTICS & GENERAL MEDICINES

909	OBSERVE THE PLACE WHERE THE MEDICINES ASSESSED SO FAR ARE STORED AND INDICATE THE PRESENCE (OR ABSENCE) OF EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STORAGE CONDITIONS.	YES	NO
01	ARE THE MEDICINES OFF THE FLOOR?	1	2
02	ARE THE MEDICINES PROTECTED FROM WATER	1	2
03	ARE THE MEDICINES PROTECTED FROM THE SUN?	1	2
04	IS THE ROOM CLEAN OF EVIDENCE OF RODENTS (BATS, RATS) OR PESTS (ROACHES, ETC)?	1	2
05	IS THE STORAGE ROOM WELL VENTILATED?	1	2
910	ARE THE MEDICINES ORGANIZED ACCORDING TO DATE OF EXPIRATION ("first expire, first out")?	YES, ALL MEDICINES..... 1 YES, ONLY SOME MEDICINES..... 2 NO..... 3	
911	What system does this facility use to monitor the amount of medicines received, the amount issued, and the amount present today? ASK TO SEE THE SYSTEM AND RECORD OBSERVATION	COMPUTER SYSTEM UPDATED DAILY..... 1 LEDGER/STOCK CARD UPDATED DAILY..... 2 COMPUTER SYSTEM NOT UPDATED DAILY, BUT THERE IS DAILY RECORD OF DISTRIBUTED MEDICINES..... 3 LEDGER/STOCK CARD NOT UPDATED DAILY, BUT THERE IS DAILY RECORD OF DISTRIBUTED MEDICINES..... 4 OTHER SYSTEM (SPECIFY)..... 6	

SUPPLY ITEMS

912	Do you have the following supply items available in the facility/location today?	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE
01	SINGLE-USE STANDARD DISPOSABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES OR AUTO-DESTRUCT SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES	1	2	3
02	INFUSION SET FOR IV SOLUTION	1	2	3
03	CANULA FOR ADMINISTERING IV FLUIDS	1	2	3
04	LATEX GLOVES	1	2	3
05	ALCOHOL-BASED HAND RUB	1	2	3
06	HAND WASHING SOAP	1	2	3
07	DISINFECTING SOLUTION	1	2	3
08	INSECTICIDE TREATED MOSQUITO NETS	1	2	3

SECTION 9.2: CONTRACEPTIVE COMMODITIES

920	CHECK Q212 CONTRACEPTIVES STORED WITH OTHER MEDICINES IN COMMON LOCATION (RESPONSE 2 CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/>	CONTRACEPTIVES STORED IN FP SERVICE AREA OR NOT STOCKED AT ALL IN FACILITY (RESPONSE 1 OR 3 CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/> PROCEED TO NEXT SECTION (TB MEDS?) ←										
921	Are any of the following CONTRACEPTIVE commodities available in the facility/location today? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">(B) NOT OBSERVED</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">AT LEAST ONE VALID</th> <th style="text-align: center;">AVAILABLE NONE VALID</th> <th style="text-align: center;">REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NEVER AVAILABLE</th> </tr> </table>	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED			AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE
(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED										
AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE								
01	COMBINED ORAL CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS	1	2	3	4	5						
02	PROGESTIN-ONLY CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS	1	2	3	4	5						
03	COMBINED INJECTABLE CONTRACEPTIVES	1	2	3	4	5						
04	PROGESTIN-ONLY INJECTABLE CONTRACEPTIVES (DEPO)	1	2	3	4	5						
05	MALE CONDOMS	1	2	3	4	5						
06	FEMALE CONDOMS	1	2	3	4	5						
07	INTRAUTERINE CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICE	1	2	3	4	5						
08	IMPLANT	1	2	3	4	5						
09	EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS (E.G., PROSTINOL 2)	1	2	3	4	5						
*10	EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTIVE IUCD	1	2	3	4	5						
921A	Are cycles beads for standards days method available in this facility today? IF YES, may I see them?	OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY	NEVER AVAILABLE							
		1	3	4	5							

STORAGE CONDITION - CONTRACEPTIVE COMMODITIES

922	OBSERVE THE LOCATION WHERE CONTRACEPTIVE COMMODITIES ARE STORED AND INDICATE THE PRESENCE (OR ABSENCE) OF EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STORAGE CONDITIONS	YES	NO
01	ARE THE COMMODITIES OFF THE FLOOR?	1	2
02	ARE THE COMMODITIES PROTECTED FROM WATER	1	2
03	ARE THE COMMODITIES PROTECTED FROM THE SUN?	1	2
04	IS THE ROOM CLEAN OF EVIDENCE OF RODENTS (BATS, RATS) OR PESTS (ROACHES, ETC)?	1	2
05	IS THE STORAGE ROOM WELL VENTILATED?	1	2
923	ARE THE CONTRACEPTIVE COMMODITIES ORGANIZED ACCORDING TO DATE OF EXPIRATION ("first expire, first out")	YES, ALL COMMODITIES. 1 NOT ALL COMMODITIES. 2 NO. 3	
924	What type of system does this facility use to monitor the amount of contraceptive commodities received, the amount issued, and the amount present today? ASK TO SEE THE SYSTEM AND RECORD OBSERVATION	COMPUTER SYSTEM UPDATED DAILY. 1 LEDGER/STOCK CARD UPDATED DAILY. 2 COMPUTER SYSTEM NOT UPDATED DAILY, BUT THERE IS DAILY RECORD OF DISTRIBUTED COMMODITIES. 3 LEDGER/STOCK CARD NOT UPDATED DAILY, BUT THERE IS DAILY RECORD OF DISTRIBUTED COMMODITIES. 4 OTHER SYSTEM _____ 6 (SPECIFY)	
925	PRESENTLY INTERVIEWING IN PHARMACY <input type="checkbox"/> PROCEED TO NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←	PRESENTLY INTERVIEWING IN FAMILY PLANNING SERVICE AREA <input type="checkbox"/> THANK THE RESPONDENT IN THE FP SERVICE AREA AND CONTINUE TO NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←	

SECTION 9.3: ANTI-TB DRUGS

930	CHECK Q214 ANTI-TB MEDICINES STORED WITH OTHER MEDICINES IN COMMON LOCATION (RESPONSE 2 CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/>	ANTI-TB MEDICINES STORED IN TB SERVICE AREA OR NOT STOCKED AT ALL IN FACILITY (RESPONSE 1 OR 3 CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/> PROCEED TO NEXT SECTION (ARV MEDS?) ←										
931	Are any of the following TB medicines available in the facility/location today? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">(B) NOT OBSERVED</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">AT LEAST ONE VALID</th> <th style="text-align: center;">AVAILABLE NONE VALID</th> <th style="text-align: center;">REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NEVER AVAILABLE</th> </tr> </table>	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED			AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE
(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED										
AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE								
01	ETHAMBUTOL TABS (E)	1	2	3	4	5						
02	ISONIAZID TABS (INH, H)	1	2	3	4	5						
03	PYRAZINAMIDE (Z)	1	2	3	4	5						
04	RIFAMPICIN (R)	1	2	3	4	5						
05	ISONIAZID + RIFAMPICIN	1	2	3	4	5						
06	ISONIAZID + ETHAMBUTOL (EH) (2FDC)	1	2	3	4	5						
07	ISONIAZID + RIFAMPICIN + PYRAZINAMIDE (RHZ) (3FDC)	1	2	3	4	5						
08	ISONIAZID + RIFAMPICIN + ETHAMBUTOL (RHE) (3FDC)	1	2	3	4	5						
09	ISONIAZID + RIFAMPICIN + PYRAZINAMIDE + ETHAMBUTOL (4FDC)	1	2	3	4	5						
10	STREPTOMYCIN INJECTABLE	1	2	3	4	5						

STORAGE CONDITION: ANTI-TB MEDICINES

932	OBSERVE THE PLACE WHERE THE TB MEDICINES ARE STORED AND INDICATE THE PRESENCE (OR ABSENCE) OF EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STORAGE CONDITIONS.	YES	NO
01	ARE THE MEDICINES OFF THE FLOOR?	1	2
02	ARE THE MEDICINES PROTECTED FROM WATER	1	2
03	ARE THE MEDICINES PROTECTED FROM THE SUN?	1	2
04	IS THE ROOM CLEAN OF EVIDENCE OF RODENTS (BATS, RATS) OR PESTS (ROACHES, ETC)?	1	2
05	IS THE STORAGE ROOM WELL VENTILATED?	1	2
933	ARE THE MEDICINES ORGANIZED ACCORDING TO DATE OF EXPIRATION ("first expire, first out")?	YES, ALL MEDICINES. 1 YES, ONLY SOME MEDICINES. 2 NO. 3	
934	What system does this facility use to monitor the amount of medicines received, the amount issued, and the amount present today? ASK TO SEE THE SYSTEM AND RECORD OBSERVATION	COMPUTER SYSTEM UPDATED DAILY. 1 LEDGER/STOCK CARD UPDATED DAILY. 2 COMPUTER SYSTEM NOT UPDATED DAILY, BUT THERE IS DAILY RECORD OF DISTRIBUTED VACCINES. 3 LEDGER/STOCK CARD NOT UPDATED DAILY, BUT THERE IS DAILY RECORD OF DISTRIBUTED MEDICINES. 4 OTHER SYSTEM _____ 6 (SPECIFY)	
935	PRESENTLY INTERVIEWING IN PHARMACY <input type="checkbox"/> PROCEED TO NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←		PRESENTLY INTERVIEWING IN TB SERVICE AREA <input type="checkbox"/> THANK THE RESPONDENT IN THE TB SERVICE AREA AND CONTINUE TO NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←

SECTION 9.4: ANTIRETROVIRAL MEDICINES

940	CHECK Q216 ARV MEDICINES STORED WITH OTHER MEDICINES IN COMMON LOCATION (RESPONSE 2 CIRCLED)	ARV MEDICINES STORED IN ART SERVICE AREA OR NOT STOCKED AT ALL IN FACILITY (RESPONSE 1, 3, 4 OR 5 CIRCLED) PROCEED TO NEXT SECTION ←										
941	Are any of the following Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitor (NTRI) ARVs available in the facility/location today? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">(B) NOT OBSERVED</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">AT LEAST ONE VALID</th> <th style="text-align: center;">AVAILABLE NONE VALID</th> <th style="text-align: center;">REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NEVER AVAILABLE</th> </tr> </table>	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED			AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE
(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED										
AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE								
01	ZIDOVUDINE (ZDV, AZT) TABLETS	1	2	3	4	5						
02	ZIDOVUDINE (ZDV, AZT) SYRUP OR DISPERSIBLE TABLETS	1	2	3	4	5						
03	ABACAVIR (ABC) TABLETS	1	2	3	4	5						
04	DIDANOSINE (ddI) TABLETS	1	2	3	4	5						
05	LAMIVUDINE (3TC) TABLETS	1	2	3	4	5						
06	LAMIVUDINE (3TC) SYRUP	1	2	3	4	5						
07	STAVUDINE 30 (D4T)	1	2	3	4	5						
08	STAVUDINE SYRUP	1	2	3	4	5						
09	TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL FUMARATE (TDF)	1	2	3	4	5						
10	EMTRICITABINE (FTC)	1	2	3	4	5						
942	Are any of the following Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitor (NNRTI) ARVs available in the facility/location today? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">(B) NOT OBSERVED</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">AT LEAST ONE VALID</th> <th style="text-align: center;">AVAILABLE NONE VALID</th> <th style="text-align: center;">REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NEVER AVAILABLE</th> </tr> </table>	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED			AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE
(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED										
AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE								
01	NEVIRAPINE (NVP) TABLETS	1	2	3	4	5						
02	NEVIRAPINE (NVP) SYRUP	1	2	3	4	5						
03	EFAVIRENZ (EFV) TABLETS/CAPSULES	1	2	3	4	5						
04	EFAVIRENZ (EFV) SYRUP	1	2	3	4	5						
05	DELAVIRDINE (DLV)	1	2	3	4	5						

943	Are any of the following Protease Inhibitor ARVs available in this facility/location today? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED		
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE
01	LOPINAVIR (LPV)	1	2	3	4	5
02	INDINAVIR (IDV)	1	2	3	4	5
03	NELFINAVIR (NFV)	1	2	3	4	5
04	SAQUINAVIR (SQV)	1	2	3	4	5
05	RITONAVIR (RTV)	1	2	3	4	5
06	ATAZANAVIR (ATV)	1	2	3	4	5
07	FOSAMPRENAVIER (FPV)	1	2	3	4	5
08	TIPRANAVIR (TPV)	1	2	3	4	5
09	DARUNAVIR (DRV)	1	2	3	4	5
944	Are any of the following Fusion Inhibitor or Combined ARVs available in this facility/location today? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED		
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE
01	ENFUVIDITE (T-20)	1	2	3	4	5
02	STAVUDINE + LAMIVUDINE [D4T + 3TC]	1	2	3	4	5
03	STAVUDINE + LAMIVUDINE + NEVIRAPINE [D4T + 3TC + NVP]	1	2	3	4	5
04	ZIDOVUDINE + LAMIVUDINE [AZT + 3TC]	1	2	3	4	5
05	ZIDOVUDINE + LAMIVUDINE + ABACAVIR [AZT + 3TC + ABC]	1	2	3	4	5
06	ZIDOVUDINE + LAMIVUDINE + NEVIRAPINE [AZT + 3TC + NVP]	1	2	3	4	5
07	TENOFOVIR + EMTRICITABINE [TDF + FTC]	1	2	3	4	5
08	TENOFOVIR + LAMIVUDINE [TDF + 3TC]	1	2	3	4	5
09	TENOFOVIR + LAMIVUDINE + EFAVIRENZ [TDF + 3TC + EFV]	1	2	3	4	5
10	TENOFOVIR + EMTRICITABINE + EFAVIRENZ [TDF + FTC + EFV]	1	2	3	4	5

STORAGE CONDITION - ARV MEDICINES

945	OBSERVE THE LOCATION WHERE ARVs ARE STORED AND INDICATE THE PRESENCE (OR ABSENCE) OF EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STORAGE CONDITIONS	YES	NO
01	ARE THE ARVs OFF THE FLOOR?	1	2
02	ARE THE ARVs PROTECTED FROM WATER	1	2
03	ARE THE ARVs PROTECTED FROM THE SUN?	1	2
04	IS THE ROOM CLEAN OF EVIDENCE OF RODENTS (BATS, RATS) OR PESTS (ROACHES, ETC)?	1	2
05	IS THE STORAGE ROOM WELL VENTILATED?	1	2

946	ARE THE ARVS ORGANIZED ACCORDING TO DATE OF EXPIRATION ("first expire, first out")	YES, ALL MEDICINES. 1 YES, ONLY SOME MEDICINES. 2 NO. 3	
947	What system does this facility use to monitor the amount of ARV medicines received, the amount issued, and the amount present today? ASK TO SEE THE SYSTEM AND RECORD OBSERVATION	COMPUTER SYSTEM UPDATED DAILY. 1 LEDGER/STOCK CARD UPDATED DAILY. 2 COMPUTER SYSTEM NOT UPDATED DAILY, BUT THERE IS DAILY RECORD OF DISTRIBUTED ARVS. 3 LEDGER/STOCK CARD NOT UPDATED DAILY, BUT THERE IS DAILY RECORD OF DISTRIBUTED ARVS. 4 OTHER SYSTEM _____ 6 (SPECIFY)	
948	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p style="text-align: center;">PRESENTLY INTERVIEWING IN PHARMACY <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">PROCEED TO NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p style="text-align: center;">PRESENTLY INTERVIEWING IN ART SERVICE AREA <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">THANK THE RESPONDENT IN THE ART SERVICE AREA AND CONTINUE TO NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←</p> </div> </div>		

MODULE 3: SERVICE-SPECIFIC READINESS

CHILD HEALTH SERVICES

SECTION 10: CHILD VACCINATION

1000	CHECK Q102.01	CHILD VACCINATION SERVICES AVAILABLE	NO CHILD VACCINATION SERVICES
NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE			
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE MAIN LOCATION WHERE CHILD VACCINATION SERVICES ARE PROVIDED IN THE FACILITY. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT CHILD VACCINATION SERVICES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.			
1001	Now I would like to ask you specifically about vaccination services for children under 5 years. For each of the following services, please tell me whether the service is offered by your facility, and if so, <i>how many days</i> per month the service is provided <i>at the facility</i> , and <i>how many days per month as outreach</i> , if any.		
	CHILD VACCINATION SERVICE (USE A 4-WEEK MONTH TO CALCULATE # OF DAYS)	(a) # OF DAYS PER MONTH SERVICE IS PROVIDED AT FACILITY	(b) # OF DAYS PER MONTH SERVICE IS PROVIDED THROUGH OUTREACH
01	Routine DPT+HepB+HiB (i.e., pentavalent)	# OF DAYS 00=NO SERVICE <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>	# OF DAYS 00=NO SERVICE <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
02	Routine polio vaccination	# OF DAYS 00=NO SERVICE <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>	# OF DAYS 00=NO SERVICE <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
03	Routine measles vaccination	# OF DAYS 00=NO SERVICE <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>	# OF DAYS 00=NO SERVICE <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
04	BCG vaccination	# OF DAYS 00=NO SERVICE <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>	# OF DAYS 00=NO SERVICE <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
05*	Pneumococcal vaccination (pneumonia vaccine)	# OF DAYS 00=NO SERVICE <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>	# OF DAYS 00=NO SERVICE <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
06*	Rotavirus vaccination	# OF DAYS 00=NO SERVICE <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>	# OF DAYS 00=NO SERVICE <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
1002	Do you have the <i>national guidelines</i> for child vaccinations available in this service area today?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 1004
1003	May I see the guidelines?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2	→ 1006
1004	Do you have <i>any other guidelines</i> for child vaccinations available in this service area today?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 1006
1005	May I see the other guidelines?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2	
1006	ASK YOUR RESPONDENT TO SHOW YOU ITEMS REQUIRED FOR VACCINATION SERVICES	OBSERVED REPORTED, NOT SEEN NOT AVAILABLE	
01	Blank/unused individual child vaccination cards or booklets	1 2 3	
02	Tally sheets	1 2 3	
03	Summary forms	1 2 3	

1007	Does this facility routinely store any vaccines, or are all its vaccines either picked up from another facility or delivered when services are being provided?	ROUTINELY STORE VACCINES. 1 STORES NO VACCINES. 2	→ 1014			
1008	ASK TO BE TAKEN TO THE AREA WHERE VACCINES ARE STORED. ASK TO SEE THE VACCINE REFRIGERATOR.	REFRIGERATOR OBSERVED. 1 REFRIGERATOR NOT OBSERVED. 2	→ 1014			
1008A	What type of temperature monitoring device is used for monitoring temperature in the vaccin service refrigerator?	THERMOMETER ONLY. 1 FREEZE TAG ONLY. 2 BOTH THERMOMETER AND FREEZE TAG. . . 3				
1009	Do you maintain a cold-chain temperature / freeze tag monitoring chart?	YES. 1 NO 2	→ 1012			
1010	May I see the cold-chain temperature / freeze tag monitoring chart?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	→ 1012			
1011	CHECK WHETHER THE TEMPERATURE RECORD WAS COMPLETED TWICE DAILY FOR EACH OF THE PAST 30 DAYS, INCLUDING WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS.	YES, COMPLETED 1 NO, NOT COMPLETED 2				
1012	Please tell me if each of the following vaccines is available in the facility today. If available, I would like to see it. IF AVAILABLE, CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED, VVM CHANGED< NOT FROZEN))	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE AT LEAST ONE VALID	(B) NOT OBSERVED REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK NEVER AVAILABLE			
01	DPT+HepB+HiB [PENTAVALENT]	1	2	3	4	5
02	ORAL POLIO VACCINE	1	2	3	4	5
03	MEASLES VACCINE AND DILUENT	1	2	3	4	5
04	BCG VACCINE AND DILUENT	1	2	3	4	5
05*	PNEUMOCOCCAL CONJUGATE VACCINE (PCV 13)	1	2	3	4	5
06*	ROTAVIRUS VACCINE	1	2	3	4	5
1012A	CHECK Q1008A THERMOMETER <input type="checkbox"/> (RESPONSE 1 OR 3 CIRCLED)	FREEZE TAG ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> (RESPONSE 2 CIRCLED)	→ 1013A			
1013	OBSERVE AND RECORD THE TEMPERATURE IN THE VACCINE REFRIGERATOR	BETWEEN +2 AND +8 DEGREES. 1 ABOVE +8 DEGREES. 2 BELOW +2 DEGREES. 3 THERMOMETER NOT FUNCTIONAL. 4	→ 1014			
1013A	OBSERVE AND RECORD THE STATUS DISPLAYED ON THE FREEZE TAG IN THE VACCINE REFRIGERATOR	GOOD. 1 ALARM. 2 FREEZE TAG NOT FUNCTIONAL. 3				
1014	How many vaccine carriers do you have? ASK TO SEE THE VACCINE CARRIERS. REPORTED RESPONSE FROM KNOWLEDGEABLE RESPONDENT IS ACCEPTABLE.	ONE. 1 TWO OR MORE SETS. 2 NONE. 3	→ 1050			
1015	How many sets of ice packs or cool water packs do you have? ASK TO SEE THE ICE OR COOL WATER PACKS. REPORTED RESPONSE ACCEPTABLE NOTE: 4-5 ICE PACKS MAKE ONE SET	ONE SET. 1 TWO OR MORE SETS. 2 NO ICE PACKS, USE PURCHASED ICE. 3 NO ICE PACKS. 4				

STANDARD PRECAUTIONS

1050	<p>ASSESS THE ROOM OR AREA FOR THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW. FOR ITEMS THAT YOU DO NOT SEE, ASK YOUR RESPONDENT TO SHOW THEM TO YOU.</p> <p>IF THE SAME ROOM OR AREA HAS ALREADY BEEN ASSESSED, INDICATE WHERE THE DATA ARE RECORDED</p>	<p>GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710]. 11 CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251]. 13 FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351]. 14 ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451]. 15 PMTCT [Q1551]. 16 DELIVERY [Q1651]. 17 STI SERVICES [Q1851] 18 TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951]. 19 HIV TESTING [Q2051]. 21 NCD [Q2351]. 22 MINOR SURGERY [Q2451]. 23 NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN. 31</p>	<div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NEXT SECTION / SERVICE SITE → </div>	
1051	STANDARD PRECAUTIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR CLIENT EXAMINATION	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE
01	RUNNING WATER (PIPED, BUCKET WITH TAP OR POUR PITCHER)	1	2	3
02	HAND-WASHING SOAP (MAY BE LIQUID SOAP)	1	2	3
03	ALCOHOL-BASED HAND RUB	1	2	3
04	WASTE RECEPTACLE (PEDAL BIN) WITH LID AND PLASTIC BIN LINER	1 06 ↙	2	3
05	OTHER WASTE RECEPTACLE	1	2	3
06	SHARPS CONTAINER ("SAFETY BOX")	1	2	3
07	DISPOSABLE LATEX GLOVES	1	2	3
08	DISINFECTANT/ANTISEPTICS [E.G., CHLORINE, HIBITANE, ALCOHOL]	1	2	3
09	SINGLE-USE STANDARD DISPOSABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES OR AUTO-DISABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES	1	2	3
10	MEDICAL MASKS	1	2	3
11	GOWNS	1	2	3
12	EYE PROTECTION [GOGGLES OR FACE PROTECTION]	1	2	3
13	GUIDELINES FOR STANDARD PRECAUTIONS	1	2	3
14*	EXAMINATION BED OR COUCH	1	2	3
15*	GUM BOOTS	1	2	3
1052	DESCRIBE THE SETTING OF THE CHILD VACCINATION SERVICE DELIVERY ROOM OR AREA.	<p>PRIVATE ROOM. 1 OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY. 2 VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY. 3 NO PRIVACY. 4</p>		
THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.				

SECTION 11: CHILD GROWTH MONITORING SERVICES

1100	CHECK Q102.02	GROWTH MONITORING SERVICES AVAILABLE <input type="checkbox"/>	NO GROWTH MONITORING SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/>				
		NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE					
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE MAIN LOCATION WHERE GROWTH MONITORING SERVICES ARE PROVIDED IN THE FACILITY. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT GROWTH MONITORING SERVICES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.							
1101	Please tell me the number of days per month that growth monitoring services are offered in this facility, and the number of days per month as outreach, if any. USE A 4-WEEK MONTH TO CALCULATE # OF DAYS	(a) # OF DAYS PER MONTH SERVICE IS PROVIDED AT FACILITY	(b) # OF DAYS PER MONTH SERVICE IS PROVIDED THROUGH OUTREACH				
01	Child growth monitoring	# OF DAYS <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	# OF DAYS <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>				
1102	Do you have any guidelines for growth monitoring available in this service area today?	YES..... 1 NO GUIDELINE AVAILABLE..... 2		→ 1104			
1103	May I see the guidelines for growth monitoring?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2					
1104	I would like to know if the following items are available in this service area and are functioning. I would like to see them.	(A) AVAILABLE			(B) FUNCTIONING		
		OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
01	CHILD WEIGHING SCALE (250GRAM GRADATION)	1 →b	2 →b	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 ←	1	2	8
02	INFANT WEIGHING SCALE (100 GRAM GRADATION)	1 →b	2 →b	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 ←	1	2	8
03	HEIGHT OR LENGTH BOARD	1 →b	2 →b	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 ←	1	2	8
04	TAPE FOR MEASURING HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE	1	2	3			
05	GROWTH CHARTS	1	2	3			
06*	RCH CARDS (RCH1 - CHILD)	1	2	3			
THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.							

SECTION 12: CHILD CURATIVE CARE SERVICES

1200	CHECK Q102.03 CURATIVE CARE SERVICES AVAILABLE <input type="checkbox"/>	NO CURATIVE CARE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←			
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE CURATIVE CARE SERVICES ARE PROVIDED. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT CURATIVE CARE SERVICES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.					
1201	Please tell me the number of days per month that consultations or curative care for children under 5 are offered in this facility, and the number of days per month as outreach, if any. USE A 4-WEEK MONTH TO CALCULATE # OF DAYS	(a) # OF DAYS PER MONTH SERVICE IS PROVIDED AT FACILITY	(b) # OF DAYS PER MONTH SERVICE IS PROVIDED THROUGH OUTREACH (VILLAGE LEVEL) ACTIVITIES		
01	Consultation or curative care services for sick children	# OF DAYS <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	# OF DAYS <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 00=NO SERVICE		
1202	Please tell me if providers of child health services in this facility provide the following services	YES	NO		
01	DIAGNOSE AND/OR TREAT CHILD MALNUTRITION	1	2		
02	PROVIDE VITAMIN A SUPPLEMENTATION TO CHILDREN	1	2		
03	PROVIDE IRON SUPPLEMENTATION TO CHILDREN	1	2		
04	PROVIDE ZINC SUPPLEMENTATION TO CHILDREN	1	2		
1203	Do providers of services for sick children in this facility follow the IMCI guidelines in the provision of services to children under 5 years?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2			
1204	Do you have the IMCI guidelines (chart booklet) for the diagnosis and management of childhood illnesses available in this service area today?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 1206		
1205	May I see the IMCI guidelines?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2	→ 1208		
1206	Do you have any (other) guidelines for the diagnosis and management of childhood illnesses available in this service site today?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 1208		
1207	May I see the other guidelines?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2			
1208	Does this facility have a system whereby certain observations and parameters are routinely carried out on sick children before the consultation for the presenting illness? IF YES, ASK TO SEE THE PLACE WHERE THESE ACTIVITIES TAKE PLACE BEFORE THE CONSULTATION	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 1210		
1209	OBSERVE IF THE BELOW ACTIVITIES ARE BEING DONE ROUTINELY. IF YOU DO NOT SEE AN ACTIVITY, ASK: Is [ACTIVITY YOU DO NOT SEE] routinely conducted for all sick children?	ACTIVITY OBSERVED	ACTIVITY REPORTED NOT SEEN	ACTIVITY NOT ROUTINELY CONDUCTED	DON'T KNOW
01	Weighing the child	1	2	3	8
02	Plotting child's weight on graph	1	2	3	8
03	Taking child's temperature	1	2	3	8
04	Assessing child's vaccination status	1	2	3	8
05	Providing group health education	1	2	3	8
06	Administer fever-reducing medicines and/or sponge for fever	1	2	3	8
07	Triaging of sick children, i.e., prioritizing sick children based on the severity of their condition	1	2	3	8
08*	Measuring child's height or length	1	2	3	8
09*	Plotting child's height or length on graph	1	2	3	8
10*	Measuring child's head circumference	1	2	3	8
11*	Dispensing Zinc together with ORS to children with diarrhea	1	2	3	8

1210	I would like to know if the following items are available in this service area. I would like to see them. For equipment and instruments, I would like to know if they are functioning.	(A) AVAILABLE			(B) FUNCTIONING		
		OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
01	Child weighing scale (250GRAM GRADATION)	1 →b	2 →b	3 02 ←	1	2	8
02	Infant weighing scale (100 GRAM GRADATION)	1 →b	2 →b	3 03 ←	1	2	8
03	Thermometer	1 →b	2 →b	3 04 ←	1	2	8
04	Stethoscope	1 →b	2 →b	3 05 ←	1	2	8
05	Timer or watch with seconds hand	1 →b	2 →b	3 06 ←	1	2	8
06	Staff has watch with seconds hand or other device (e.g., cell phone) that can measure seconds	1	2	3			
07	Calibrated 1/2 or 1-liter measuring jar for ORS	1	2	3			
08	Cup and spoon	1	2	3			
09	ORS PACKETS OR SACHETS	1	2	3			
10	At least 3 buckets (for cleaning used cups)	1	2	3			
11	Examination bed or couch	1	2	3			
12*	TAPE MEASURE FOR HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE	1	2	3			
13*	HEIGHT BOARD	1 →b	2 →b	3 14 ←	1	2	8
14*	LENGTH BOARD	1 →b	2 →b	3 1210C ←	1	2	8
1210C	Does this facility have a dedicated diarrhea treatment corner for children?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2					→ 1210E
1210D	May I see the location	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN..... 2 NO DEDICATED DIARRHEA TREATMENT CORNER..... 3					
1210E	Do you have zinc tablets available at this service site?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2					→ 1211
1210F	May I see them? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID..... 1 OBSERVED, NONE VALID..... 2 REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN..... 3 NOT AVAILABLE TODAY..... 4 NEVER AVAILABLE AT THIS SITE..... 5					
1211	Please tell me if you have any of the following materials. IF YES, ASK TO SEE	OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE			
01	IMCI chart booklet	1	2	3			
02	IMCI mother's cards	1	2	3			
03	Other visual aids for teaching caretakers	1	2	3			
1212	Are individual health records (i.e., child welfare card or booklet) for sick children maintained at this service site?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2					→ 1250
1213	May I see an unused copy of the individual records?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2					

STANDARD PRECAUTIONS

1250	<p>ASSESS THE ROOM OR AREA FOR THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW. FOR ITEMS THAT YOU DO NOT SEE, ASK YOUR RESPONDENT TO SHOW THEM TO YOU.</p> <p>IF THE SAME ROOM OR AREA HAS ALREADY BEEN ASSESSED, INDICATE WHERE THE DATA ARE RECORDED</p>	<p>GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710]. 11 CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051]. 12 FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351]. 14 ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451]. 15 PMTCT [Q1551]. 16 DELIVERY [Q1651]. 17 STI SERVICES [Q1851]. 18 TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951]. 19 HIV TESTING [Q2051]. 21 NCD [Q2351]. 22 MINOR SURGERY [Q2451]. 23 NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN. 31</p>	<p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">NEXT SECTION / SERVICE SITE</p>	
1251	STANDARD PRECAUTIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR CLIENT EXAMINATION	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE
01	RUNNING WATER (PIPED, BUCKET WITH TAP OR POUR PITCHER)	1	2	3
02	HAND-WASHING SOAP (MAY BE LIQUID SOAP)	1	2	3
03	ALCOHOL-BASED HAND RUB	1	2	3
04	WASTE RECEPTACLE (PEDAL BIN) WITH LID AND PLASTIC BIN LINER	1 06 ↙	2	3
05	OTHER WASTE RECEPTACLE	1	2	3
06	SHARPS CONTAINER ("SAFETY BOX")	1	2	3
07	DISPOSABLE LATEX GLOVES	1	2	3
08	DISINFECTANT/ANTISEPTICS [E.G., CHLORINE, HIBITANE, ALCOHOL]	1	2	3
09	SINGLE-USE STANDARD DISPOSABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES OR AUTO-DISABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES	1	2	3
10	MEDICAL MASKS	1	2	3
11	GOWNS	1	2	3
12	EYE PROTECTION [GOGGLES OR FACE PROTECTION]	1	2	3
13	GUIDELINES FOR STANDARD PRECAUTIONS	1	2	3
14*	EXAMINATION BED OR COUCH	1	2	3
15*	GUM BOOTS	1	2	3
1252	<p>DESCRIBE THE SETTING OF THE SICK CHILD SERVICE DELIVERY ROOM OR AREA.</p>	<p>PRIVATE ROOM. 1 OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY. 2 VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY. 3 NO PRIVACY. 4</p>		
<p>THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.</p>				

SECTION 13: FAMILY PLANNING

1300	CHECK Q102.04	FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/>
		↓ NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←	
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE FAMILY PLANING SERVICES ARE PROVIDED. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.			
1301	How many days in a month are family planning services offered at this facility? USE A 4-WEEK MONTH TO CALCULATE # OF DAYS	NUMBER OF DAYS	<input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
1302	Does this facility provide (i.e., stock the commodity) or prescribe, counsel or refer clients for any of the following modern methods of family planning:	PROVIDE (STOCK THE COMMODITY)	PRESCRIBE/ COUNSEL, OR REFER
		NO	
01	COMBINED ORAL CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS	1	2
02	PROGESTIN-ONLY CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS	1	2
03	COMBINED INJECTABLE CONTRACEPTIVES	1	2
04	PROGESTIN-ONLY INJECTABLE CONTRACEPTIVES (DEPO)	1	2
05	MALE CONDOMS	1	2
06	FEMALE CONDOMS	1	2
07	INTRAUTERINE CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICE (IUCD)	1	2
08	IMPLANT	1	2
09	EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS (E.G., PROSTINOL 2)	1	2
10	CYCLE BEADS FOR STANDARD DAYS METHOD	1	2
11	COUNSEL CLIENTS ON PERIODIC ABSTINENCE		2
12	VASECTOMY (MALE STERILIZATION)	1	2
13	TUBAL LIGATION (FEMALE STERILIZATION)	1	2
14	OTHER METHODS (E.G., SPERMICIDE OR DIAGPHRAGM)	1	2
15*	EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION IUCD	1	2
1303	Do you have the national family planning guidelines available at this service area today?	YES. 1 NO. 2	
		→ 1305	
1304	May I see the national family planning guidelines?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	
		→ 1307	
1305	Do you have any other guidelines on family planning available at this service area today?	YES. 1 NO. 2	
		→ 1307	
1306	May I see the other guidelines?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	
1307	Are individual records or cards maintained at this service site for family planning clients?	YES. 1 NO. 2	
		→ 1309	
1308	May I see a blank copy of the individual records or card?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	

1309	Does this facility have a system whereby certain observations and parameters are routinely carried out on family planning clients before the consultation takes place? IF YES, ASK TO SEE THE PLACE WHERE THESE ACTIVITIES TAKE PLACE.	YES.....1 NO.....2	→ 1311		
1310	OBSERVE IF THE BELOW ACTIVITIES ARE BEING DONE ROUTINELY. IF YOU DO NOT SEE AN ACTIVITY, ASK: Is [ACTIVITY YOU DO NOT SEE] routinely done for all family planning clients?	ACTIVITY OBSERVED	ACTIVITY REPORTED NOT SEEN	ACTIVITY NOT ROUTINELY DONE	DON'T KNOW
01	Weighing of clients	1	2	3	8
02	Taking blood pressure	1	2	3	8
03	Conducting group health education sessions	1	2	3	8
1311	Do family planning providers in this facility routinely diagnose and treat STIs, or are STIs clients referred to another provider or location for STI diagnosis and treatment? PROBE TO ARRIVE AT THE RIGHT ANSWER	ROUTINELY DIAGNOSE AND TREAT STIs..... 1 DIAGNOSE BUT REFER ELSEWHERE FOR TREATMENT..... 2 REFER ELSEWHERE IN FACILITY FOR DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT..... 3 REFER OUTSIDE FACILITY FOR DIAG & TREATMENT. 4 NO DIAGNOSIS / TREATMENT / REFERRAL..... 5			
1312	Do providers of family planning conduct HIV testing from this service site?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 1314		
1313	May I see a sample HIV rapid diagnostic test (RDT) kit? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID	OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID..... 1 OBSERVED, NONE VALID..... 2 REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN..... 3 NOT AVAILABLE TODAY..... 4			

EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

1314	I would like to know if the following items are available in this service area today and are functioning	(A) AVAILABLE			(B) FUNCTIONING		
		OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
01	DIGITAL BP APPARATUS	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 02 ←	1	2	8
02	MANUAL BP APPARATUS	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 03 ←	1	2	8
03	STETHOSCOPE	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 04 ←	1	2	8
04	EXAMINATION LIGHT (FLASHLIGHT OK)	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 05 ←	1	2	8
05	EXAMINATION BED OR COUCH	1	2	3			
06	SAMPLE OF FP METHODS	1	2	3			
07	OTHER FP-SPECIFIC VISUAL AIDS [E.G., FLIP CHARTS, LEAFLETS]	1	2	3			
08	PELVIC MODEL FOR IUCD	1	2	3			
09	MODEL FOR SHOWING CONDOM USE	1	2	3			

1315	CHECK Q1302.07 & Q1302.08.	IUCD OR IMPLANT PROVIDED IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	NEITHER IUCD NOR IMPLANT PROVIDED IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 1321
ASK TO BE TAKEN TO THE ROOM OR LOCATION WHERE IUCDs AND/OR IMPLANTS ARE INSERTED OR REMOVED				
1316	Please show me the following items for the provision of IUCD or Implant methods:	OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE
01	STERILE GLOVES	1	2	3
02	ANTISEPTIC SOLUTION	1	2	3
03	SPONGE HOLDING FORCEPS	1	2	3
04	STERILE GAUZE PAD OR COTTON WOOL	1	2	3
1317	CHECK Q1302.07	IUCD PROVIDED IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	IUCD NOT PROVIDED IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 1319
1318	Please show me the following items for the provision of IUCD:	OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE
01	VAGINAL SPECULUM - SMALL	1	2	3
02	VAGINAL SPECULUM - MEDIUM	1	2	3
03	VAGINAL SPECULUM - LARGE	1	2	3
04	TENACULA (VOLSELLUM FORCEPS)	1	2	3
05	UTERINE SOUND	1	2	3
1319	CHECK Q1302.08.	IMPLANT PROVIDED IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	IMPLANT NOT PROVIDED IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 1321
1320	Please show me the following items for the provision of Implant:	OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE
01	LOCAL ANESTHETIC	1	2	3
02	STERILE SYRINGE AND NEEDLE	1	2	3
03	CANULA AND TROCHAR FOR INSERTING IMPLANT	1	2	3
04	SEALED IMPLANT PACK	1	2	3
05	SCAPEL WITH BLADE	1	2	3
06	MINOR SURGERY KIT (E.G., WITH ARTERY FORCEPS)	1	2	3
1321	Where are equipment such as specula or forceps that are used in the provision of family planning services processed for re-use?	FP SERVICE SITE.	1	→ 1350
		CENTRAL LOCATION IN FACILITY.	2	
		BOTH LOCATIONS.	3	
		NO EQUIPMENT PROCESSED IN FACILITY.	4	→ 1350
1322	What is the final processing method used for family planning equipment at this service site? PROBE FOR ALL METHODS USED	AUTOCLAVE.	A	
		DRY HEAT STERILIZATION.	B	
		SOAK IN CHLORINE SOLUTION.	C	
		BOIL OR STEAM.	D	
		WASH WITH SOAP AND WATER.	E	
		SOAK IN OTHER CHEMICAL SOLUTION.	F	

STANDARD PRECAUTIONS

1350	ASSESS THE ROOM OR AREA FOR THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW. FOR ITEMS THAT YOU DO NOT SEE, ASK YOUR RESPONDENT TO SHOW THEM TO YOU. IF THE SAME ROOM OR AREA HAS ALREADY BEEN ASSESSED, INDICATE WHERE THE DATA ARE RECORDED	GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710]. 11 CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051]. 12 CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251]. 13 ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451]. 15 PMTCT [Q1551]. 16 DELIVERY [Q1651]. 17 STI SERVICES [Q1851]. 18 TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951]. 19 HIV TESTING [Q2051]. 21 NCD [Q2351]. 22 MINOR SURGERY [Q2451]. 23 NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN. 31	→ 1353	
1351	STANDARD PRECAUTIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR CLIENT EXAMINATION	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE
01	RUNNING WATER (PIPED, BUCKET WITH TAP OR POUR PITCHER)	1	2	3
02	HAND-WASHING SOAP (MAY BE LIQUID SOAP)	1	2	3
03	ALCOHOL-BASED HAND RUB	1	2	3
04	WASTE RECEPTACLE (PEDAL BIN) WITH LID AND PLASTIC BIN LINER	1 06 ↙	2	3
05	OTHER WASTE RECEPTACLE	1	2	3
06	SHARPS CONTAINER ("SAFETY BOX")	1	2	3
07	DISPOSABLE LATEX GLOVES	1	2	3
08	DISINFECTANT/ANTISEPTICS [E.G., CHLORINE, HIBITANE, ALCOHOL]	1	2	3
09	SINGLE USE STANDARD DISPOSABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES OR AUTO-DISABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES	1	2	3
10	MEDICAL MASKS	1	2	3
11	GOWNS	1	2	3
12	EYE PROTECTION [GOGGLES OR FACE PROTECTION]	1	2	3
13	GUIDELINES FOR STANDARD PRECAUTIONS	1	2	3
14*	EXAMINATION BED OR COUCH	1	2	3
15*	GUM BOOTS	1	2	3
1352	DESCRIBE THE SETTING OF THE FP SERVICE ROOM OR AREA.	PRIVATE ROOM. 1 OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY. 2 VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY. 3 NO PRIVACY. 4		
1353	CHECK Q212 FP COMMODITIES STORED IN OTHER LOCATION OR NOT STOCKED (RESPONSE 1 NOT CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/>	FP COMMODITIES STORED IN FP SERVICE AREA (RESPONSE 1 CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 921
THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.				

SECTION 14: ANTENATAL CARE

1400	CHECK Q.102.05	ANC SERVICES AVAILABLE IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	ANC SERVICES NOT AVAILABLE IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/> NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←				
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE ANTENATAL CARE SERVICES ARE PROVIDED. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT ANTENATAL CARE SERVICES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.							
1401	How many days in a month are antenatal care services offered at this facility? USE A 4-WEEK MONTH TO CALCULATE # OF DAYS	NUMBER OF DAYS/MONTH <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>					
1402	Do ANC providers provide any of the following services to pregnant women as part of routine ANC?	YES NO					
01	IRON SUPPLEMENTATION	1 2					
02	FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENTATION	1 2					
03	INTERMITTENT PREVENTIVE TREATMENT (IPT) FOR MALARIA	1 2					
04	TETANUS TOXOID VACCINATION	1 2					
05*	DEWORMING	1 2					
06*	GIVE OR OFFER ITN VOUCHERS FOR PREGNANT WOMENT AND CHILDREN (HATI PUNGUZO	1 2					
07*	IPTp DIRECT OBSERVED THERAPY (IPTp DOT)	1 2					
1403	CHECK Q1402.04 TT VACCINATION PROVIDED <input type="checkbox"/>	TT VACCINATION NOT PROVIDED <input type="checkbox"/> → 1406					
1404	Is tetanus toxoid vaccination available on all days that ANC services are available in this facility?	YES..... 1 NOT ALL ANC DAYS..... 2	→ 1406				
1405	How many days each week are tetanus toxoid vaccinations available at this facility?	DAYS PER WEEK..... <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE/WEEK..... 0					
1406	Do ANC providers in this facility provide any of the following tests from this site to pregnant women as part of ANC? IF YES, ASK TO SEE THE TEST KIT OR EQUIPMENT. IF TEST NOT DONE IN ANC, PROBE TO DETERMINE IF THE TEST IS DONE ELSEWHERE IN THE FACILITY CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE TEST KIT OF EACH TEST IS VALID/UNEXPIRED	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE	(B) NOT OBSERVED				
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABL E NONE VALID	REPORETED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NONE AVAILABLE TODAY	NO, OR NEVER AVAILABLE	AVAILABLE ELSEWHERE IN FACILITY
01	HIV RAPID DIAGNOSTIC TEST	1	2	3	4	5	6
02	URINE PROTEIN TEST	1	2	3	4	5	6
03	URINE GLUCOSE TEST	1	2	3	4	5	6
04	ANY RAPID TEST FOR HEMOGLOBIN	1	2	3	4	5	6
05	SYPHILIS RAPID DIAGNOSTIC TEST	1	2	3	4	5	6
1406A	CHECK Q1406.01 RESPONSE IS "1", "2", "3" OR "4" <input type="checkbox"/> (HIV TESTING AVAILABLE AT ANC SERVICE SITE) ↓	RESPONSE NOT "1" OR "2" OR "3" OR "4" <input type="checkbox"/> (NO HIV TESTING AT ANC SERVICE)	→ 1407				
1406B	Is HIV testing and counseling available to ANC client from this site on all days that ANC services are offered, or is HIV testing and counseling available from this site only on certain days?	HTC AVAILABLE ON ALL DAYS ANC SERVICE 1 NOT ALL ANC DAYS.....2					

1407	As part of ANC services, please tell me if providers in this facility provide the following services to ANC clients	YES	NO
01	COUNSELING ON RECOMMENDED MINIMUM OF 4 ANC VISITS FOR EACH PREGNANCY	1	2
02	COUNSELING ON BIRTH PREPAREDNESS OR PREPARATION FOR DELIVERY	1	2
03	COUNSELING ABOUT FAMILY PLANNING	1	2
04	COUNSELING ABOUT HIV/AIDS	1	2
05	COUNSELING ABOUT USE OF ITNs TO PREVENT MOSQUITO BITES AND MALARIA	1	2
06	COUNSELING ABOUT BREASTFEEDING	1	2
07	COUNSELING ABOUT NEWBORN CARE	1	2
08	COUNSELING ON POSTNATAL CARE VISITS	1	2
1408	Do ANC providers in this facility routinely diagnose and treat STIs, or are STI clients referred to another provider or location for diagnosis and treatment?	ROUTINELY DIAGNOSE AND TREAT STIs. 1 DIAGNOSE BUT REFER ELSEWHERE FOR TREATMENT 2 REFER ELSEWHERE IN FACILITY FOR DIAG & TREATM 3 REFER OUTSIDE FACILITY FOR DIAG & TREATMENT. . 4 NO DIAGNOSIS / TREATMENT / REFERRAL. 5	
1409	Do you have the national ANC guidelines available in this service area today?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1411
1410	May I see the national ANC guidelines? ACCEPTABLE IF PART OF OTHER GUIDELINES	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	→ 1413
1411	Do you have any other ANC guidelines available in this service area today?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1413
1412	May I see the other guidelines?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	
1413	Do you have IPT guidelines available in this service area?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1415
1414	May I see the IPT guidelines? ACCEPTABLE IF PART OF OTHER GUIDELINES	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	
1415	Do you have visual aids for client education on subjects related to pregnancy or antenatal care available in this service area today?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1417
1416	May I see the visual aids for client education?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	
1417	Are individual client cards or records for ANC and PNC clients maintained at this service site?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1419
1418	May I see a blank copy of the client records or cards?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	
1419	Does this facility have a system whereby observation or parameters for ANC clients are routinely carried out before the consultation? IF YES, ASK TO SEE THE PLACE WHERE THESE ACTIVITIES TAKE PLACE.	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1421

1420	OBSERVE IF THE BELOW ACTIVITIES ARE BEING DONE ROUTINELY. IF YOU DO NOT SEE AN ACTIVITY, ASK: Is [ACTIVITY YOU DO NOT SEE] routinely done for all antenatal care clients?	ACTIVITY OBSERVED	ACTIVITY REPORTED NOT SEEN	ACTIVITY NOT ROUTINELY DONE	DON'T KNOW
01	Weighing of clients	1	2	3	8
02	Taking blood pressure	1	2	3	8
03	Conducting group health education sessions	1	2	3	8
04	Urine test for protein	1	2	3	8
05	Blood test for anemia	1	2	3	8
06	Malaria rapid diagnostic testing	1	2	3	8
07	HIV testing and counseling (HTC)	1	2	3	8
08	Measuring client's height	1	2	3	8

EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES FOR ROUTINE ANC

1421	I would like to know if the following items are available in this service area and are functioning.	(A) AVAILABLE			(B) FUNCTIONING			
		OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	
01	DIGITAL BP APPARATUS	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 02 ←	1	2	8	
02	MANUAL BP APPARATUS	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 03 ←	1	2	8	
03	STETHOSCOPE	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 04 ←	1	2	8	
04	EXAMINATION LIGHT (FLASHLIGHT OK)	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 05 ←	1	2	8	
05	FETAL STETHOSCOPE/PINNARD	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 06 ←	1	2		
06	ADULT WEIGHING SCALE	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 07 ←	1	2	8	
07	EXAMINATION BED OR COUCH	1	2	3				
08	TAPE MEASURE FOR FUNDAL HEIGHT	1	2	3				
09*	HEIGHT BOARD	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 1422 ←	1	2	8	
1422	Please tell me if any of the following medicines are available at this services site today. I would like to see them. CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED				
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NO, OR NEVER AVAILABLE		
		01	IRON TABLETS (INDIVIDUAL TABLETS)	1	2	3	4	5
		02	FOLIC ACID TABLETS (INDIVIDUAL TABLETS)	1	2	3	4	5
		03	COMBINED IRON AND FOLIC ACID TABLETS	1	2	3	4	5
		04	SP FOR IPTp	1	2	3	4	5
		05	TETANUS TOXOID VACCINE	1	2	3	4	5
		06	INSECTICIDE TREATED BEDNETS (ITNs, LLINs)	1	2	3	4	5
		07*	INSECTICIDE TREATED NET (ITN) VOUCHERS (HATI PUNGUZO)	1	2	3	4	5

STANDARD PRECAUTIONS

1450	<p>ASSESS THE ROOM OR AREA FOR THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW. FOR ITEMS THAT YOU DO NOT SEE, ASK YOUR RESPONDENT TO SHOW THEM TO YOU.</p> <p>IF THE SAME ROOM OR AREA HAS ALREADY BEEN ASSESSED, INDICATE WHERE THE DATA ARE RECORDED</p>	<p>GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710]. 11 CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051]. 12 CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251]. 13 FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351]. 14 PMTCT [Q1551]. 16 DELIVERY [Q1651]. 17 STI SERVICES [Q1851]. 18 TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951]. 19 HIV TESTING [Q2051]. 21 NCD [Q2351]. 22 MINOR SURGERY [Q2451]. 23 NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN. 31</p>	<div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NEXT SECTION / SERVICE SITE </div>	
1451	STANDARD PRECAUTIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR CLIENT EXAMINATION	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE
01	RUNNING WATER (PIPED, BUCKET WITH TAP OR POUR PITCHER)	1	2	3
02	HAND-WASHING SOAP (MAY BE LIQUID SOAP)	1	2	3
03	ALCOHOL-BASED HAND RUB	1	2	3
04	WASTE RECEPTACLE (PEDAL BIN) WITH LID AND PLASTIC BIN LINER	1 06 ↙	2	3
05	OTHER WASTE RECEPTACLE	1	2	3
06	SHARPS CONTAINER ("SAFETY BOX")	1	2	3
07	DISPOSABLE LATEX GLOVES	1	2	3
08	DISINFECTANT/ANTISEPTICS [E.G., CHLORINE, HIBITANE, ALCOHOL]	1	2	3
09	SINGLE-USE STANDARD DISPOSABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES OR AUTO-DISABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES	1	2	3
10	MEDICAL MASKS	1	2	3
11	GOWNS	1	2	3
12	EYE PROTECTION [GOGGLES OR FACE PROTECTION]	1	2	3
13	GUIDELINES FOR STANDARD PRECAUTIONS	1	2	3
14*	EXAMINATION BED OR COUCH	1	2	3
15*	GUM BOOTS	1	2	3
1452	DESCRIBE THE SETTING OF THE ANC SERVICE ROOM OR AREA.	PRIVATE ROOM. 1 OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY. 2 VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY. 3 NO PRIVACY. 4		
THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.				

SECTION 15: PMTCT OF HIV INFECTION

1500	CHECK Q102.06 PMTCT SERVICES OFFERED IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	NO PMTCT SERVICES IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/> NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←	
CAUTION!!! THIS SECTION SHOULD BE COMPLETED ONLY AFTER COMPLETING THE ANC SECTION			
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE PMTCT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT PROVISION OF PMTCT SERVICES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.			
1501	As part of PMTCT services, please tell me if providers in this facility provide the following services to clients	YES	NO
01	PROVIDE HIV COUNSELING AND TESTING SERVICES TO PREGNANT WOMEN. THIS INCLUDES TESTING DONE OUTSIDE THIS LOCATION BUT RESULTS PROVIDED TO CLIENT HERE	1	2
02	PROVIDE HIV TESTING SERVICES TO INFANTS BORN TO HIV POSITIVE WOMEN. THIS INCLUDES TESTING DONE OUTSIDE THIS LOCATION BUT RESULTS PROVIDED TO CLIENT HERE. FOR EXAMPLE, BLOOD COLLECTED HERE AS DBS BUT TESTING DONE ELSEWHERE	1	2
03	PROVIDE ARV PROPHYLAXIS TO HIV POSITIVE PREGNANT WOMEN	1	2
04	PROVIDE ARV PROPHYLAXIS TO NEWBORNS OF HIV POSITIVE WOMEN	1	2
05	PROVIDE INFANT AND YOUNG CHILD FEEDING COUNSELING FOR PMTCT	1	2
06	PROVIDE NUTRITIONAL COUNSELING FOR HIV POSITIVE PREGNANT WOMEN AND THEIR INFANTS	1	2
07	PROVIDE FAMILY PLANNING COUNSELING TO HIV POSITIVE PREGNANT WOMEN	1	2
08*	PROVIDE CO-TRIMOXAZOLE TO NEWBORNS OF HIV-POSITIVE WOMEN	1	2
09*	PROVIDE ART TO HIV POSITIVE PREGNANT WOMEN	1	2
1502	CHECK Q1501.01 HIV COUNSELING AND TESTING FOR PREGNANT WOMEN <input type="checkbox"/>	NO HIV COUNSELING AND TESTING FOR PREGNANT WOMEN <input type="checkbox"/> → 1506	
1503	IS THIS THE SAME LOCATION AS THE ANC SERVICE SITE?	YES, ANC SERVICE SITE. 1 NO, DIFFERENT LOCATION. 2	→ 1506
1504	Is HIV rapid diagnostic testing available from this service site?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1506
1505	May I see a sample HIV rapid diagnostic test (RDT) kit? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID	OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID. 1 OBSERVED, NONE VALID. 2 REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN. 3 NOT AVAILABLE TODAY. 4	
1506	CHECK Q1501.02 INFANT HIV COUNSELING AND TESTING <input type="checkbox"/>	NO INFANT HIV COUNSELING AND TESTING <input type="checkbox"/> → 1509	
1507	Do providers use filter paper to collect dried blood spots (DBS) for HIV diagnosis in infants at this service site?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1509
1508	May I see sample DBS filter paper cards? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID	OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID. 1 OBSERVED, NONE VALID. 2 REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN. 3 NOT AVAILABLE TODAY. 4	

1509	Do you have the national guidelines for PMTCT available in this service area?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 1511					
1510	May I see the national PMTCT guidelines? MAY BE PART OF ANOTHER GUIDELINE	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2	→ 1513					
1511	Do you have any other guidelines for PMTCT available in this service area?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 1513					
1512	May I see the other guidelines?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2						
1513	Do you have guidelines for infant and young child feeding counseling available in this service area?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 1515					
1514	May I see the guidelines for infant and young child feeding and counseling? MAY BE PART OF ANOTHER GUIDELINE	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2						
1515	Do you stock any ARVs for PMTCT in this service area?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 1550					
1516	Please tell me if any of the following antiretroviral medicines/drugs are available at this services site today. I would like to see them. CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE	(B) NOT OBSERVED					
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NO, OR NEVER AVAILABLE		
		01	ZIDOVUDINE (AZT) TABS	1	2	3	4	5
		02	NEVIRAPINE (NVP) TABS	1	2	3	4	5
		03	LAMIVUDINE (3TC) TABS	1	2	3	4	5
		04	LOPINAVIR (LPV/r) TABS	1	2	3	4	5
		05	ABACAVIR (ABC) TABS	1	2	3	4	5
		06	EFAVIRENZ (EFV) TABS	1	2	3	4	5
		07	TENAFOVIR DISOPROXIL FUMARATE (TDF) TABS	1	2	3	4	5
		08	EMTRICITABINE (FTC)	1	2	3	4	5
		09	ZIDOVUDINE (ZDV) + LAMIVUDINE (3TC)	1	2	3	4	5
		10	NEVIRAPINE (NVP) SYRUP	1	2	3	4	5
		11	ZIDOVUDINE (AZT) SYRUP OR DISPERSIBLE PEDIATRIC TABS	1	2	3	4	5
12	LAMIVUDINE (3TC) + EFAVIRENZ (EFV) + TENAFOVIR (TDF)	1	2	3	4	5		
1516A	Please tell me if any of the following antibiotics are available at this services site today. I would like to see them. CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE	(B) NOT OBSERVED					
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NO, OR NEVER AVAILABLE		
		01	CO-TRIMOXAZOLE TABS	1	2	3	4	5
02	CO-TRIMOXAZOLE SYRUP	1	2	3	4	5		

STANDARD PRECAUTIONS

1550	<p>ASSESS THE ROOM OR AREA FOR THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW. FOR ITEMS THAT YOU DO NOT SEE, ASK YOUR RESPONDENT TO SHOW THEM TO YOU.</p> <p>IF THE SAME ROOM OR AREA HAS ALREADY BEEN ASSESSED, INDICATE WHERE THE DATA ARE RECORDED</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710].</td><td style="text-align: right;">11</td></tr> <tr><td>CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051]</td><td style="text-align: right;">12</td></tr> <tr><td>CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251].</td><td style="text-align: right;">13</td></tr> <tr><td>FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351].</td><td style="text-align: right;">14</td></tr> <tr><td>ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451].</td><td style="text-align: right;">15</td></tr> <tr><td>DELIVERY [Q1651].</td><td style="text-align: right;">17</td></tr> <tr><td>STI SERVICES [Q1851]</td><td style="text-align: right;">18</td></tr> <tr><td>TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951].</td><td style="text-align: right;">19</td></tr> <tr><td>HIV TESTING [Q2051].</td><td style="text-align: right;">21</td></tr> <tr><td>NCD [Q2351].</td><td style="text-align: right;">22</td></tr> <tr><td>MINOR SURGERY [Q2451].</td><td style="text-align: right;">23</td></tr> <tr><td>NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.</td><td style="text-align: right;">31</td></tr> </table>	GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710].	11	CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051]	12	CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251].	13	FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351].	14	ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451].	15	DELIVERY [Q1651].	17	STI SERVICES [Q1851]	18	TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951].	19	HIV TESTING [Q2051].	21	NCD [Q2351].	22	MINOR SURGERY [Q2451].	23	NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.	31	<div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NEXT SECTION / SERVICE SITE </div>
GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710].	11																										
CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051]	12																										
CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251].	13																										
FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351].	14																										
ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451].	15																										
DELIVERY [Q1651].	17																										
STI SERVICES [Q1851]	18																										
TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951].	19																										
HIV TESTING [Q2051].	21																										
NCD [Q2351].	22																										
MINOR SURGERY [Q2451].	23																										
NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.	31																										
1551	STANDARD PRECAUTIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR CLIENT EXAMINATION	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE																							
01	RUNNING WATER (PIPED, BUCKET WITH TAP OR POUR PITCHER)	1	2	3																							
02	HAND-WASHING SOAP (MAY BE LIQUID SOAP)	1	2	3																							
03	ALCOHOL-BASED HAND RUB	1	2	3																							
04	WASTE RECEPTACLE (PEDAL BIN) WITH LID AND PLASTIC BIN LINER	1 06 ↙	2	3																							
05	OTHER WASTE RECEPTACLE	1	2	3																							
06	SHARPS CONTAINER ("SAFETY BOX")	1	2	3																							
07	DISPOSABLE LATEX GLOVES	1	2	3																							
08	DISINFECTANT/ANTISEPTICS [E.G., CHLORINE, HIBITANE, ALCOHOL]	1	2	3																							
09	SINGLE-USE STANDARD DISPOSABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES OR AUTO-DISABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES	1	2	3																							
10	MEDICAL MASKS	1	2	3																							
11	GOWNS	1	2	3																							
12	EYE PROTECTION [GOGGLES OR FACE PROTECTION]	1	2	3																							
13	GUIDELINES FOR STANDARD PRECAUTIONS	1	2	3																							
14*	EXAMINATION BED OR COUCH	1	2	3																							
15*	GUM BOOTS	1	2	3																							
1552	<p>ASK TO SEE ROOM OR AREA WHERE PMTCT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED</p> <p>DESCRIBE THE SETTING OF THE ROOM OR AREA.</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>PRIVATE ROOM.</td><td style="text-align: right;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY.</td><td style="text-align: right;">2</td></tr> <tr><td>VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY.</td><td style="text-align: right;">3</td></tr> <tr><td>NO PRIVACY.</td><td style="text-align: right;">4</td></tr> </table>	PRIVATE ROOM.	1	OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY.	2	VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY.	3	NO PRIVACY.	4																	
PRIVATE ROOM.	1																										
OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY.	2																										
VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY.	3																										
NO PRIVACY.	4																										
THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.																											

SECTION 16: DELIVERY AND NEWBORN CARE

1600	CHECK Q102.07	NORMAL DELIVERY AVAILABLE <input type="checkbox"/>	NORMAL DELIVERY NOT AVAILABLE <input type="checkbox"/>	
		NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE <input type="checkbox"/>		
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE NORMAL DELIVERY SERVICES ARE PROVIDED. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT DELIVERY SERVICES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.				
1601	Is a person skilled in conducting deliveries present at the facility today or on call at all times (24 hours a day), including weekends, to provide care? Specifically, I am referring to medical specialists, medical officers, assistant medical officers, clinical officers, assistant clinical officers, registered nurses and enrolled nurses.	YES 1 NO 2		→ 1604
1602	Is there a duty schedule or call list for 24-hr staff assignment?	YES 1 NO 2		→ 1604
1603	May I see the duty schedule or call list for 24-HR staff assignment?	OBSERVED 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN 2		

SIGNAL FUNCTIONS

1604	Please tell me if any of the following interventions have ever been carried out by providers as part of their work in this facility, and if so, whether the intervention has been carried out at least once during the past 3 months.	(A) EVER PROVIDED IN FACILITY			(B) PROVIDED IN PAST 3 MONTHS		
		YES	NO	DK	YES	NO	DK
01	PARENTERAL ADMINISTRATION OF ANTIBIOTICS (IV OR IM)	1 → b	2 ↙ 02 ↘	8 ↙ 02 ↘	1	2	8
02	PARENTERAL ADMINISTRATION OF OXYTOCIC (IV OR IM)	1 → b	2 ↙ 03 ↘	8 ↙ 03 ↘	1	2	8
03	PARENTERAL ADMINISTRATION OF ANTICONVULSANT FOR HYPERTENSIVE DISORDERS OF PREGNANCY (IV OR IM)	1 → b	2 ↙ 04 ↘	8 ↙ 04 ↘	1	2	8
04	ASSISTED VAGINAL DELIVERY	1 → b	2 ↙ 05 ↘	8 ↙ 05 ↘	1	2	8
05	MANUAL REMOVAL OF PLACENTA	1 → b	2 ↙ 06 ↘	8 ↙ 06 ↘	1	2	8
06	REMOVAL OF RETAINED PRODUCTS OF CONCEPTAION	1 → b	2 ↙ 07 ↘	8 ↙ 07 ↘	1	2	8
07	NEONATAL RESUSCITATION	1 → b	2 ↙ 08 ↘	8 ↙ 08 ↘	1	2	8
08	CORTICOSTEROIDS FOR PRE-TERM LABOR NOTE: THIS IS NOT A SIGNAL FUNCTION	1 → b	2 ↙ 1605 ↘	8 ↙ 1605 ↘	1	2	8
1605	Do you have the national guidelines for BEmONC available in this service site?				YES 1 NO 2		→ 1607
1606	May I see the guidelines for BEmONC ?				OBSERVED 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN 2		
1607	Do you have the national guidelines for CEmOC? ACCEPTABLE IF PART OF ANOTHER GUIDELINE.				YES 1 NO 2		→ 1609
1608	May I see the national guidelines for CEmOC?				OBSERVED 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN 2		
1609	Do you have guidelines or protocols on management of pre-term labor? ACCEPTABLE IF PART OF ANOTHER GUIDELINE.				YES 1 NO 2		→ 1610A

1610	May I see the guidelines or protocols on management of pre-term labor?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	
1610A	Do you have the newborn care guidelines?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1611
1610B	May I see the newborn care guidelines?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	
1611	Does this facility practice Kangaroo Mother Care for low birth weight babies?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1613
1612	Is there a separate room or space for Kangaroo Mother Care or is it integrated into the main postnatal ward?	YES, SEPARATE ROOM. 1 YES, INTEGRATED. 2	
1613	Do providers of delivery services in this facility use partograph to monitor labor and delivery?	YES. 1 NO USE OF PARTOGRAPH. 2	→ 1615
1614	Are partographs used routinely (for all cases) or selectively (only for some cases) to monitor labor and delivery in this facility?	ROUTINELY. 1 SELECTIVELY. 2	
1615	How many dedicated maternity beds are available in this facility?	# OF DEDICATED MATERNITY BEDS. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW. 998	
1616	How many dedicated delivery beds are available in this facility?	# OF DEDICATED DELIVERY BEDS. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW. 998	
1617	Does the facility conduct regular reviews of maternal or newborn deaths or "near-misses"?	YES. 1 NO, DOES NOT PARTICIPATE. 2	→ 1622
1618	Are reviews done for mothers only, newborns only, or for both mothers and newborns?	FOR MOTHERS ONLY. 1 FOR NEWBORNS ONLY. 2 FOR BOTH MOTHERS AND NEWBORNS. 3	→ 1621
1619	How often are reviews of <u>maternal deaths</u> or " <u>near misses</u> " carried out?	EVERY: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> WEEKS DAILY 00 ONLY WHEN CASE OCCURS. 53 DON'T KNOW. 98	
1620	CHECK Q1618: RESPONSE "3" CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> RESPONSE "3" NOT CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 1621A
1621	How often are reviews of <u>newborn deaths</u> or " <u>near misses</u> " carried out?	EVERY: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> WEEKS DAILY 00 ONLY WHEN CASE OCCURS. 53 ALWAYS WITH MATERNAL REVIEWS. 95 DON'T KNOW. 98	
1621A	Do you maintain blank copies of maternal death review (MDR) forms at this service site?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1621C
1621B	May I see an unused/blank copy of the MDR form?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	
1621C	Excluding deliveries by C-section, how many live births/ deliveries took place at this facility during the last one completed month [MONTH]?	# OF LIVE BIRTHS/ DELIVERIES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW. 9998	

EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES FOR ROUTINE DELIVERIES

1622	I would like to know if the following items are available in this delivery area and are functioning.	(A) AVAILABLE			(B) FUNCTIONING		
		OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
01	INCUBATOR	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 02 ←	1	2	8
02	OTHER EXTERNAL HEAT SOURCE	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 03 ←	1	2	8
03	EXAMINATION LIGHT (FLASHLIGHT OK)	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 04 ←	1	2	8
04	SUCTION APPARATUS WITH CATHETER	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 05 ←	1	2	8
05	SUCTION BULB OR PENGUIN SUCKER	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 06 ←	1	2	8
06	MANUAL VACUUM EXTRACTOR (FOR VACUUM-ASSISTED DELIVERY)	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 07 ←	1	2	8
07	VACUUM ASPIRATION KIT OR D&C KIT	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 08 ←	1	2	8
08	NEWBORN BAG & MASK (AMBU BAG & MASK)	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 09 ←	1	2	8
09	THERMOMETER	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 10 ←	1	2	8
10	THERMOMETER FOR LOW-BODY TEMPERATURE	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 11 ←	1	2	8
11	INFANT SCALE	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 12 ←	1	2	8
12	FETAL STETHOSCOPE	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 13 ←	1	2	8
13	DIGITAL BLOOD PRESSURE APPARATUS	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 14 ←	1	2	8
14	MANUAL BLOOD PRESSURE MACHINE	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 15 ←	1	2	8
15	STETHOSCOPE	1 → b	2 → b	3 } 1623 ←	1	2	8
1623	Do you have any of the following items? If yes, I would like to see them				OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE
01	DELIVERY BED				1	2	3
02	DELIVERY PACK				1	2	3
03	CORD CLAMP				1	2	3
04	SPECULUM				1	2	3
05	EPISIOTOMY SCISSORS				1	2	3
06	SCISSORS OR BLADE TO CUT CORD				1	2	3
07	SUTURE MATERIAL WITH NEEDLE				1	2	3
08	NEEDLE HOLDER				1	2	3
09	FORCEPS (LARGE)				1	2	3
10	FORCEPS (MEDIUM)				1	2	3
11	SPONGE HOLDER				1	2	3
12	BLANK PARTOGRAPH				1	2	3
13*	MACINTOSH				1	2	3
14*	LINEN FOR WRAPPING THE NEWBORN				1	2	3

1624	Does this facility <i>routinely</i> observe any of the following postpartum or newborns related practices?	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW			
01	Delivery to the abdomen (Skin to Skin)	1	2	8			
02	Drying and wrapping newborns to keep them warm	1	2	8			
03	Initiation of breastfeeding within the first hour	1	2	8			
04	Routine, complete (head-to-toe) examination of newborn before discharge	1	2	8			
05	Suction of the newborn by means of catheter	1	2	8			
06	Suction of the newborn by means of suction bulb or penguin sucker	1	2	8			
07	Weigh the newborn immediately	1	2	8			
08	Administer Vitamin K to newborn	1	2	8			
09	Apply Tetracycline eye ointment to both eyes	1	2	8			
10	Give full bath (immerse newborn in water) shortly (i.e., within a few minutes/hours) after birth	1	2	8			
11	Give the newborn prelacteal liquids	1	2	8			
12	Give the newborn OPV (oral polio vaccine/ polio zero vaccine) prior to discharge	1	2	8			
13	Give the newborn BCG prior to discharge	1	2	8			
14*	Use misoprostol for management of postpartum hemorrhage	1	2	8			
1624A	Does this facility register births, that is, issue notifications of births for children born in this facility? IF YES, ASK TO SEE SOME EVIDENCE, E.G., BLANK BIRTH REGISTRATION FORMS	YES, EVIDENCE SEEN. 1 YES, NO EVIDENCE SEEN. 2 NO REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS. 3					
1625	Please tell me if any of the following medicines or items are available at this service site today. I would like to see them. CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED			
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NO, OR NEVER AVAILABLE	
	01	TETRACYCLINE EYE OINTMENT FOR NEWBORN	1	2	3	4	5
	02	INJECTABLE ANTIBIOTIC (E.G., CEFTRIAZONE)	1	2	3	4	5
	03	INJECTABLE UTEROTONIC (E.G., OXYTOCIN)	1	2	3	4	5
	04	MAGNESIUM SULPHATE	1	2	3	4	5
	05	INJECTABLE DIAZEPAM	1	2	3	4	5
	06	IV SOLUTION (RINGER LACTATE) WITH INFUSION SET	1	2	3	4	5
	07	SKIN DISINFECTANT (OTHER THAN CHLORHEXIDINE)	1	2	3	4	5
	08	4% CHORHEXIDINE SOLUTION (UMBILICAL CORD CLEANSING)	1	2	3	4	5
	09	HYDRALAZINE INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5
	10*	ADRENALINE	1	2	3	4	5
	11*	SODIUM BICARBONATE	1	2	3	4	5
	12*	LIGNOCAINE	1	2	3	4	5
	13*	WATER FOR INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5
	14*	NORMAL SALINE	1	2	3	4	5
	15*	VITAMIN A	1	2	3	4	5
	16*	VITAMIN K	1	2	3	4	5
17*	ERGOMETRINE	1	2	3	4	5	
1625A	Do you have an emergency tray at this service site?	YES. 1 NO. 2			→ 1626		
1625B	May I see an emergency tray?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2					

PMTCT DURING LABOR AND DELIVERY

1626	Do you provide or offer any PMTCT service at this service site for women who come in to deliver?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2					
1627	Do providers of delivery services conduct HIV testing from this service site?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 1629				
1628	May I see a sample HIV rapid diagnostic test (RDT) kit? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID	OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID..... 1 OBSERVED, NONE VALID..... 2 REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN..... 3 NOT AVAILABLE TODAY..... 4					
1629	Do you stock any ARVs for PMTCT in this service area?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 1650				
1630	Please tell me if any of the following antiretroviral medicines for PMTCT are available at this service site today. I would like to see them. CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE	(B) NOT OBSERVED				
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NON VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN			
		NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NO, OR NEVER AVAILABLE				
01		ZIDOVDINE (AZT) TABS	1	2	3	4	5
02		NEVIRAPINE (NVP) TABS	1	2	3	4	5
03		LAMIVUDINE (3TC) TABS	1	2	3	4	5
04		LOPINAVIR (LPV/r) TABS	1	2	3	4	5
05		ABACAVIR (ABC) TABS	1	2	3	4	5
06		EFAVIRENZ (EFV) TABS	1	2	3	4	5
07		TENAFOVIR DISOPROXIL FUMARATE (TDF) TABS	1	2	3	4	5
08		EMTRICITABINE (FTC)	1	2	3	4	5
09		ZIDOVDINE (ZDV) + LAMIVUDINE (3TC)	1	2	3	4	5
10		NEVIRAPINE (NVP) SYRUP	1	2	3	4	5
11	ZIDOVDINE (AZT) SYRUP	1	2	3	4	5	
12	LAMIVUDINE (3TC) + EFAVIRENZ (EFV) + TENAFOVIR (TDF)	1	2	3	4	5	

STANDARD PRECAUTIONS

1650	<p>ASSESS THE ROOM OR AREA FOR THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW. FOR ITEMS THAT YOU DO NOT SEE, ASK YOUR RESPONDENT TO SHOW THEM TO YOU.</p> <p>IF THE SAME ROOM OR AREA HAS ALREADY BEEN ASSESSED, INDICATE WHERE THE DATA ARE RECORDED</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710].</td><td style="text-align: right;">11</td></tr> <tr><td>CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051].</td><td style="text-align: right;">12</td></tr> <tr><td>CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251].</td><td style="text-align: right;">13</td></tr> <tr><td>FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351].</td><td style="text-align: right;">14</td></tr> <tr><td>ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451].</td><td style="text-align: right;">15</td></tr> <tr><td>PMTCT [Q1551].</td><td style="text-align: right;">16</td></tr> <tr><td>STI SERVICES [Q1851].</td><td style="text-align: right;">18</td></tr> <tr><td>TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951].</td><td style="text-align: right;">19</td></tr> <tr><td>HIV TESTING [Q2051].</td><td style="text-align: right;">21</td></tr> <tr><td>NCD [Q2351].</td><td style="text-align: right;">22</td></tr> <tr><td>MINOR SURGERY [Q2451].</td><td style="text-align: right;">23</td></tr> <tr><td>NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.</td><td style="text-align: right;">31</td></tr> </table>	GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710].	11	CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051].	12	CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251].	13	FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351].	14	ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451].	15	PMTCT [Q1551].	16	STI SERVICES [Q1851].	18	TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951].	19	HIV TESTING [Q2051].	21	NCD [Q2351].	22	MINOR SURGERY [Q2451].	23	NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.	31	<div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> NEXT SECTION / SERVICE SITE </div>
GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710].	11																										
CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051].	12																										
CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251].	13																										
FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351].	14																										
ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451].	15																										
PMTCT [Q1551].	16																										
STI SERVICES [Q1851].	18																										
TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951].	19																										
HIV TESTING [Q2051].	21																										
NCD [Q2351].	22																										
MINOR SURGERY [Q2451].	23																										
NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.	31																										
1651	STANDARD PRECAUTIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR CLIENT EXAMINATION	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE																							
01	RUNNING WATER (PIPED, BUCKET WITH TAP OR POUR PITCHER)	1	2	3																							
02	HAND-WASHING SOAP (MAY BE LIQUID SOAP)	1	2	3																							
03	ALCOHOL-BASED HAND RUB	1	2	3																							
04	WASTE RECEPTACLE (PEDAL BIN) WITH LID AND PLASTIC BIN LINER	1 06 ↙	2	3																							
05	OTHER WASTE RECEPTACLE	1	2	3																							
06	SHARPS CONTAINER ("SAFETY BOX")	1	2	3																							
07	DISPOSABLE LATEX GLOVES	1	2	3																							
08	DISINFECTANT/ANTISEPTICS [E.G., CHLORINE, HIBITANE, ALCOHOL]	1	2	3																							
09	SINGLE-USE STANDARD DISPOSABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES OR AUTO-DISABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES	1	2	3																							
10	MEDICAL MASKS	1	2	3																							
11	GOWNS	1	2	3																							
12	EYE PROTECTION [GOGGLES OR FACE PROTECTION]	1	2	3																							
13	GUIDELINES FOR STANDARD PRECAUTIONS	1	2	3																							
14*	EXAMINATION BED OR COUCH	1	2	3																							
15*	GUM BOOTS	1	2	3																							
1652	<p>DESCRIBE THE SETTING OF THE DELIVERY SERVICE ROOM OR AREA.</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>PRIVATE ROOM.</td><td style="text-align: right;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY.</td><td style="text-align: right;">2</td></tr> <tr><td>VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY.</td><td style="text-align: right;">3</td></tr> <tr><td>NO PRIVACY.</td><td style="text-align: right;">4</td></tr> </table>	PRIVATE ROOM.	1	OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY.	2	VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY.	3	NO PRIVACY.	4																	
PRIVATE ROOM.	1																										
OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY.	2																										
VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY.	3																										
NO PRIVACY.	4																										
THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.																											

SECTION 17: MALARIA

1700	CHECK Q102.08: MALARIA SERVICES AVAILABLE <input type="checkbox"/>	NO MALARIA SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE CLIENTS WITH MALARIA ARE SEEN. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT PROVISION OF MALARIA SERVICES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.		
1701	How many days in a month are malaria services available in this facility? [USE A 4-WEEK MONTH TO CALCULATE DAYS]	DAYS/MONTH. <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
1702	Do providers in this facility diagnose malaria?	YES 1 NO 2 → 1710
1703	Do providers in this facility use blood tests to verify the diagnosis of malaria, either by microscopy or mRDT?	YES. 1 NO 2 → 1710
1704	Do providers use blood test to verify the diagnosis of malaria for all suspected cases (always), or only sometimes?	ALWAYS. 1 ONLY SOMETIMES. 2
1705	Do providers use malaria rapid diagnostic test (mRDT) to diagnose malaria at this service site?	YES 1 NO 2 → 1710
1706	May I see a sample malaria RDT kit? CHECK THAT AT LEAST ONE IS VALID	OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID. 1 OBSERVED, NONE VALID. 2 REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN. 3 NONE AVAILABLE TODAY. 4
1707	OBSERVE OR ASK THE BRAND OR TYPE OF MALARIA RDT KIT COUNTRY-SPECIFIC	SD BIOLINE. A FIRST RESPONSE. B PARACHECK. C PARAHIT. D ICT. E OTHER (SPECIFY) _____ X
1708	Do you have a training manual, poster or other job aid for using malaria rapid diagnostic test?	YES 1 NO 2 → 1710
1709	May I see the training manual, poster or other job aid for using malaria rapid diagnostic test?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN. 2
1710	Do providers in this facility prescribe treatment for uncomplicated malaria?	YES 1 NO 2
1710A	Do providers in this facility prescribe treatment for, or manage complicated malaria?	YES 1 NO, REFER ALL CASES OF COMPLICATED MALARIA . . . 2
1711	Do you have the national guidelines for the diagnosis of malaria available in this service area? ACCEPTABLE IF PART OF ANOTHER GUIDELINE.	YES 1 NO 2 → 1713
1712	May I see the national guidelines for the diagnosis of malaria?	OBSERVED, 2006 VERSION. 1 OBSERVED, 2013 VERSION. 3 REPORTED, NOT SEEN. 2 → 1714A
1713	Do you have any other guidelines for the diagnosis of malaria in this service area? ACCEPTABLE IF PART OF ANOTHER GUIDELINE.	YES 1 NO 2 → 1714A
1714	May I see the other guidelines for the diagnosis of malaria?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN. 2
1714A	Do you have the national guidelines for the treatment of malaria available in this service area? ACCEPTABLE IF PART OF ANOTHER GUIDELINE.	YES 1 NO 2 → 1714C
1714B	May I see the national guidelines for the treatment of malaria?	OBSERVED, 2006 VERSION. 1 OBSERVED, 2013 VERSION. 3 REPORTED, NOT SEEN. 2 NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←
1714C	Do you have any other guidelines for the treatment of malaria in this service area? ACCEPTABLE IF PART OF ANOTHER GUIDELINE.	YES 1 NO 2 NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←
1714D	May I see the other guidelines for the treatment of malaria?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN. 2
THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.		

SECTION 18: SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

1800	CHECK Q102.09	STI SERVICE OFFERED <input type="checkbox"/> ↓	STI SERVICE NOT OFFERED <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE STI SERVICES ARE PROVIDED. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT PROVISION OF STI SERVICES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.			
1801	How many days in a month are STI services available in this facility? [USE A 4-WEEK MONTH TO CALCULATE DAYS]	DAYS/MONTH <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	
1802	Do providers in this facility make diagnosis that a client has a sexually transmitted infection (STI)?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1804
1803	How are diagnoses of STIs made in this facility?	SYNDROMIC APPROACH ONLY. 1 ETIOLOGIC (LAB) ONLY. 2 BOTH SYNDROMIC AND ETIOLOGIC. 3	
1804	Do providers in this facility prescribe treatment for STIs?	YES. 1 NO. 2	
1805	CHECK Q1802 AND Q1804 RESPONSE "1" CIRCLED IN EITHER Q1802 OR Q1804 OR BOTH	RESPONSE "1" CIRCLED IN NEITHER Q1802 NOR Q1804 <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←	
1806	Are STI clients seen by this service ever referred for HIV counseling and testing, or offered the service from this service site?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1810
1807	Are STI clients seen by this service routinely referred for, or offered HIV counseling and testing, or they are referred / offered only if they are suspected to be infected with HIV?	ROUTINELY REFERRED OR OFFERED SERVICE. 1 ONLY IF CLIENT SUSPECTED TO BE HIV INFECTED. . . 2	
1808	Do STI service providers in this facility provide HIV testing from this service site?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1810
1809	May I see a sample HIV rapid diagnostic test (RDT) kit? CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID	OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID. 1 OBSERVED, NONE VALID. 2 REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN. 3 NOT AVAILABLE TODAY. 4	
1810	Do you have the <i>national guidelines</i> for the diagnosis and treatment of STIs available in this service area? ACCEPTABLE IF PART OF ANOTHER GUIDELINE.	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1812
1811	May I see the national guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of STIs?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	→ 1814
1812	Do you have any other guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of STIs available in this service area? ACCEPTABLE IF PART OF ANOTHER GUIDELINE.	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1814
1813	May I see the other guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of STIs?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	
1814	Does the facility normally perform partner notification for sexually transmitted infections?	YES. 1 NO PARTNER NOTIFICATION. 2	→ 1816
1815	Is the notification ever active (where the facility makes contact with the partner) or is it only passive (where the facility asks the clients to inform or bring their partners)?	ALWAYS ACTIVE. 1 SOMETIMES ACTIVE. 2 ONLY PASSIVE. 3	
1816	Are individual client health records or booklets used?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 1818
1817	May I see a copy of the client health card? It could either be a used or and unused copy.	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2	

1818	ASK TO SEE EACH OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS, AND ASSESS IF THE ITEM IS IN THE ROOM WHERE COUNSELING OR EXAMINATION OF STI CLIENTS TAKES PLACE OR AN IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT ROOM.					
		VISUAL AIDS FOR TEACHING CLIENT:	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE	DON'T KNOW
	01	About STIs	1	2	3	8
	02	About HIV/AIDS	1	2	3	8
	03	About cervical cancer	1	2	3	8
	04	Posters on STIs (MAY INCLUDE HIV/AIDS)	1	2	3	8
	05	Posters on HIV/AIDS	1	2	3	8
	06	Model to demonstrate use of male condom	1	2	3	8
	07	Model to demonstrate use of female condom	1	2	3	8
		INFORMATION FOR CLIENT TO TAKE HOME				
	08	About STIs	1	2	3	8
	09	About HIV/AIDS	1	2	3	8
	10	About cervical cancer	1	2	3	8
	11	IEC materials on male condoms	1	2	3	8
	12	IEC materials on female condoms	1	2	3	8
13	Male condoms that can be given to the client	1	2	3	8	
14	Female condoms that can be given to the client	1	2	3	8	

STANDARD PRECAUTIONS

1850	<p>ASSESS THE ROOM OR AREA FOR THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW. FOR ITEMS THAT YOU DO NOT SEE, ASK YOUR RESPONDENT TO SHOW THEM TO YOU.</p> <p>IF THE SAME ROOM OR AREA HAS ALREADY BEEN ASSESSED, INDICATE WHERE THE DATA ARE RECORDED</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710]</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">11</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051]</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">12</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251]</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351]</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">14</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451]</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">PMTCT [Q1551]</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">DELIVERY SERVICES [Q1651]</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951]</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">19</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">HIV TESTING [Q2051]</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">21</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">NCD [Q2351]</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">22</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">MINOR SURGERY [Q2451]</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">23</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">31</td> </tr> </table>	GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710]	11	CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051]	12	CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251]	13	FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351]	14	ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451]	15	PMTCT [Q1551]	16	DELIVERY SERVICES [Q1651]	17	TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951]	19	HIV TESTING [Q2051]	21	NCD [Q2351]	22	MINOR SURGERY [Q2451]	23	NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.	31	NEXT SECTION / SERVICE SITE
GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710]	11																										
CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051]	12																										
CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251]	13																										
FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351]	14																										
ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451]	15																										
PMTCT [Q1551]	16																										
DELIVERY SERVICES [Q1651]	17																										
TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951]	19																										
HIV TESTING [Q2051]	21																										
NCD [Q2351]	22																										
MINOR SURGERY [Q2451]	23																										
NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.	31																										
1851	STANDARD PRECAUTIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR CLIENT EXAMINATION	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE																							
01	RUNNING WATER (PIPED, BUCKET WITH TAP OR POUR PITCHER)	1	2	3																							
02	HAND-WASHING SOAP (MAY BE LIQUID SOAP)	1	2	3																							
03	ALCOHOL-BASED HAND RUB	1	2	3																							
04	WASTE RECEPTACLE (PEDAL BIN) WITH LID AND PLASTIC BIN LINER.	1 06 ↙	2	3																							
05	OTHER WASTE RECEPTACLE	1	2	3																							
06	SHARPS CONTAINER ("SAFETY BOX")	1	2	3																							
07	DISPOSABLE LATEX GLOVES	1	2	3																							
08	DISINFECTANT/ANTISEPTICS [E.G., CHLORINE, HIBITANE, ALCOHOL]	1	2	3																							
09	SINGLE USE STANDARD DISPOSABLE SYRINGES AND NEEDLES OR AUTO-DISABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES	1	2	3																							
10	MEDICAL MASKS	1	2	3																							
11	GOWNS	1	2	3																							
12	EYE PROTECTION [GOGGLES OR FACE PROTECTION]	1	2	3																							
13	GUIDELINES FOR STANDARD PRECAUTIONS	1	2	3																							
14*	EXAMINATION BED OR COUCH	1	2	3																							
15*	GUM BOOTS	1	2	3																							
1852	DESCRIBE THE SETTING OF THE ROOM OR AREA	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">PRIVATE ROOM.</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY.</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY.</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">NO PRIVACY.</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">4</td> </tr> </table>		PRIVATE ROOM.	1	OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY.	2	VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY.	3	NO PRIVACY.	4																
PRIVATE ROOM.	1																										
OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY.	2																										
VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY.	3																										
NO PRIVACY.	4																										
THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.																											

SECTION 19: TUBERCULOSIS

1900	CHECK Q102.10	TB SERVICES OFFERED IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	NO TB SERVICES IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/> NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE TB SERVICES ARE PROVIDED. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT PROVISION OF TB SERVICES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.			
1901	How many days in a month are tuberculosis services offered at this facility? USE A 4-WEEK MONTH TO CALCULATE # OF DAYS	NUMBER OF DAYS / MONTH <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	

TB DIAGNOSIS

1902	Do providers in this facility make diagnosis that a client has tuberculosis?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→1904
1903	What is the most common method used by providers in this facility for diagnosing TB? PROBE TO DETERMINE METHOD USED.	SPUTUM SMEAR ONLY..... 1 X-RAY ONLY..... 2 EITHER SPUTUM OR X-RAY..... 3 BOTH SPUTUM AND X-RAY..... 4 CLINICAL SYMPTOMS ONLY..... 5	
1904	Do providers in this facility ever refer clients outside this facility for TB diagnosis?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→1908
1905	Does this facility have an agreement with a referral site for TB test results to be returned to the facility either directly or through the client?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
1906	Is there a record/register of clients who are referred for TB diagnosis?	YES..... 1 REGISTER NOT KEPT..... 2	→1908
1907	May I see the records or register of clients referred for TB testing? CHECK THE RECORDS TO SEE TB DIAGNOSIS RESULTS ARE RECORDED	REGISTER SEEN (PAPER)..... 1 REGISTER SEEN (ELECTRONIC)..... 2 REGISTER REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 3	

TB TREATMENT

1908	Do providers in this facility prescribe treatment for TB or manage patients who are on TB treatment?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→1910
1909	What treatment regimen or approach is followed by providers in this facility for <i>newly diagnosed TB</i> ? i.e., for new patients, not for retreatment? PROBE TO ARRIVE AT CORRECT RESPONSE	2M INTENSIVE PHASE, 4M CONTINUATION PHASE.... 1 6M INTENSIVE PHASE..... 2 FOLLOW UP CLIENTS ONLY AFTER FIRST 2M INTENSIVE PHASE ELSEWHERE..... 3 DIAGNOSE AND TREAT WHILE INPATIENT DISCHARGE ELSEWHERE FOR F/UP..... 4 PROVIDE FULL TREATMENT, WITH NO ROUTINE DIRECT OBSERVATION PHASE..... 5 DIAGNOSE, PRESCRIBE/PROVIDE MEDICINES ONLY, NO F/UP..... 6 DIAGNOSE ONLY, NO TREATMENT OR PRESCRIPTION OF MEDICINE..... 7	
1910	CHECK Q1902 AND Q1908 TB DIAGNOSIS OR TREATMENT IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	NO TB DIAGNOSIS OR TREATMENT IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/> NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←	
1911	Does this facility have a system for testing TB patients for HIV infection?	YES..... 1 NO SYSTEM..... 2	→1913
1912	May I see the system, or evidence of such a system? THE SYSTEM MAY BE IN THE FORM OF A REGISTER	SYSTEM OR REGISTER OBSERVED..... 1 SYSTEM OR REGISTER REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2	

STANDARD PRECAUTIONS

1950	ASSESS THE TB ROOM OR AREA FOR THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW. FOR ITEMS THAT YOU DO NOT SEE, ASK YOUR RESPONDENT TO SHOW THEM TO YOU. IF THE SAME ROOM OR AREA HAS ALREADY BEEN ASSESSED, INDICATE WHERE THE DATA ARE RECORDED	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710].</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">11</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051].</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">12</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251].</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351].</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">14</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451].</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">PMTCT [Q1551].</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">DELIVERY SERVICES [Q1651].</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">STI [Q1851].</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">18</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">HIV TESTING [Q2051].</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">21</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">NCD [Q2351].</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">22</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">MINOR SURGERY [Q2451].</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">23</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">31</td> </tr> </table>	GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710].	11	CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051].	12	CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251].	13	FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351].	14	ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451].	15	PMTCT [Q1551].	16	DELIVERY SERVICES [Q1651].	17	STI [Q1851].	18	HIV TESTING [Q2051].	21	NCD [Q2351].	22	MINOR SURGERY [Q2451].	23	NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.	31	1952A
GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710].	11																										
CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051].	12																										
CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251].	13																										
FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351].	14																										
ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451].	15																										
PMTCT [Q1551].	16																										
DELIVERY SERVICES [Q1651].	17																										
STI [Q1851].	18																										
HIV TESTING [Q2051].	21																										
NCD [Q2351].	22																										
MINOR SURGERY [Q2451].	23																										
NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.	31																										
1951	STANDARD PRECAUTIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR CLIENT EXAMINATION	OBSERVED REPORTED, NOT SEEN NOT AVAILABLE																									
01	RUNNING WATER (PIPED, BUCKET WITH TAP OR POUR PITCHER)	1 2 3																									
02	HAND-WASHING SOAP (MAY BE LIQUID SOAP)	1 2 3																									
03	ALCOHOL-BASED HAND RUB	1 2 3																									
04	WASTE RECEPTACLE (PEDAL BIN) WITH LID AND PLASTIC BIN LINER.	1 06	3																								
05	OTHER WASTE RECEPTACLE	1 2 3																									
06	SHARPS CONTAINER ("SAFETY BOX")	1 2 3																									
07	DISPOSABLE LATEX GLOVES	1 2 3																									
08	DISINFECTANT/ANTISEPTICS [E.G., CHLORINE, HIBITANE, ALCOHOL]	1 2 3																									
09	SINGLE USE STANDARD DISPOSABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES, OR AUTO-DISABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES	1 2 3																									
10	MEDICAL MASKS	1 2 3																									
11	GOWNS	1 2 3																									
12	EYE PROTECTION [GOGGLES OR FACE PROTECTION]	1 2 3																									
13	GUIDELINES FOR STANDARD PRECAUTIONS	1 2 3																									
14*	EXAMINATION BED OR COUCH	1 2 3																									
15*	GUM BOOTS	1 2 3																									
1952	DESCRIBE THE SETTING OF THE ROOM OR AREA	PRIVATE ROOM. 1 OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY. 2 VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY. 3 NO PRIVACY. 4																									
1952A	DESCRIBE THE SETTING OF THE ROOM OR AREA IS THERE ADEQUATE VENTILATION, E.G. A MINIMUM OF TWO WIINDOWS?	ADEQUATE VENTILATION. 1 INADEQUATE VENTILATION. 2																									
1953	CHECK Q214 TB MEDS STORED IN OTHER LOCATION <input type="checkbox"/> OR NOT STOCKED (RESPONSE 1 NOT CIRCLED)	TB MEDICINES STORED IN TB SERVICE AREA (RESPONSE 1 CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/>	931																								
THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.																											

SECTION 20: HIV TESTING

2000	<p>CHECK Q102.11</p> <p style="text-align: center;">HIV TESTING AVAILABLE IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>NO HIV TESTING SERVICES IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←</p>	
<p>ASK TO BE SHOWN THE MAIN LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE HIV COUNSELING AND TESTING SERVICES ARE PROVIDED. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT HIV COUNSELING & TESTING SERVICES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.</p>			
2001	<p>How many days in a month are HIV testing services offered at this facility?</p> <p>USE A 4-WEEK MONTH TO CALCULATE # OF DAYS</p>	<p>NUMBER OF DAYS..... <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/></p>	
2002	<p>When a provider wants a client to receive an HIV test, or when a client agrees to an HIV test, what is the procedure that is followed? In other words, what are the possible options for the client to receive the test?</p> <p>AFTER RESPONSE IS PROVIDED, PROBE FOR ANY OTHER PROCEDURES USED FOR PROVIDING THE HIV TEST.</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY</p>	<p>HIV RAPID TEST THIS SERVICE SITE..... A BLOOD DRAWN HERE, SENT TO LAB IN FACILITY..... B CLIENT SENT TO OTHER SITE IN FACILITY..... C CLIENT SENT TO LAB IN FACILITY..... D CLIENT SENT TO EXTERNAL SITE..... E BLOOD DRAWN HERE SENT TO EXTERNAL SITE..... F</p>	
2003	<p>CHECK Q2002</p> <p>HIV RAPID TESTING THIS SERVICE SITE ("A" CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>NO HIV RAPID TESTING AT THIS SERVICE SITE ("A" NOT CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/></p>	→ 2005
2004	<p>May I see a sample HIV rapid diagnostic test (RDT) kit?</p> <p>CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID</p>	<p>OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID..... 1 OBSERVED, NONE VALID..... 2 REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN..... 3 NOT AVAILABLE TODAY..... 4</p>	
2005	<p>Is an individual client chart/record/card/ maintained for clients who receive services through this service site? (e.g., health booklet) This refers to any system, where individual information about a client is recorded so that a record of all care and services is available in one document?</p>	<p>YES..... 1 NO INDIVIDUAL CLIENT CHART/RECORD..... 2</p>	→ 2007
2006	<p>May I see a copy of the individual client chart or record</p>	<p>OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2</p>	
2007	<p>Do you have the national HIV counseling and testing guidelines available in this service area?</p>	<p>YES..... 1 NO..... 2</p>	→ 2009
2008	<p>May I see the national HIV testing and counseling guidelines?</p>	<p>OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2</p>	→ 2011
2009	<p>Do you have any other guidelines on HIV testing available in this service area?</p>	<p>YES..... 1 NO..... 2</p>	→ 2011
2010	<p>May I see the other guidelines?</p>	<p>OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2</p>	
2011	<p>Do staff working in this facility have access to HIV post-exposure prophylaxis, i.e., PEP?</p>	<p>YES..... 1 NO..... 2</p>	
2012	<p>Are there any written protocols/guidelines for post-exposure prophylaxis available in this site?</p> <p>MAY BE PART OF ANOTHER DOCUMENT</p>	<p>YES..... 1 NO..... 2</p>	→ 2014
2013	<p>May I see the protocols or guidelines on PEP?</p>	<p>OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2</p>	
2014	<p>CHECK Q2002</p> <p>BLOOD DRAWN THIS SERVICE SITE ("A" OR "B" OR "F" CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>NO BLOOD DRAWN THIS SERVICE SITE (NEITHER "A" NOR "B" NOR "F" CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/></p>	→ 2052

STANDARD PRECAUTIONS

2050	<p>ASSESS THE HIV COUNSELING AND TESTING ROOM OR AREA FOR THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW. FOR ITEMS THAT YOU DO NOT SEE, ASK YOUR RESPONDENT TO SHOW THEM TO YOU.</p> <p>IF THE SAME ROOM OR AREA HAS ALREADY BEEN ASSESSED, INDICATE WHERE THE DATA ARE RECORDED</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710].</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PMTCT [Q1551].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DELIVERY SERVICES [Q1651].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STI [Q1851].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NCD [Q2351].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MINOR SURGERY [Q2451].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">31</td> </tr> </table>	GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710].	11	CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051].	12	CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251].	13	FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351].	14	ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451].	15	PMTCT [Q1551].	16	DELIVERY SERVICES [Q1651].	17	STI [Q1851].	18	TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951].	19	NCD [Q2351].	22	MINOR SURGERY [Q2451].	23	NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.	31	→2053
GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710].	11																										
CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051].	12																										
CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251].	13																										
FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351].	14																										
ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451].	15																										
PMTCT [Q1551].	16																										
DELIVERY SERVICES [Q1651].	17																										
STI [Q1851].	18																										
TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951].	19																										
NCD [Q2351].	22																										
MINOR SURGERY [Q2451].	23																										
NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.	31																										
2051	STANDARD PRECAUTIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR CLIENT EXAMINATION	OBSERVED REPORTED, NOT SEEN NOT AVAILABLE																									
01	RUNNING WATER (PIPED, BUCKET WITH TAP OR POUR PITCHER)	1 2 3																									
02	HAND-WASHING SOAP (MAY BE LIQUID SOAP)	1 2 3																									
03	ALCOHOL-BASED HAND RUB	1 2 3																									
04	WASTE RECEPTACLE (PEDAL BIN) WITH LID AND PLASTIC BIN LINER.	1 2 3																									
05	OTHER WASTE RECEPTACLE	1 2 3																									
06	SHARPS CONTAINER ("SAFETY BOX")	1 2 3																									
07	DISPOSABLE LATEX GLOVES	1 2 3																									
08	DISINFECTANT/ANTISEPTICS [E.G., CHLORINE, HIBITANE, ALCOHOL]	1 2 3																									
09	SINGLE USE STANDARD DISPOSABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES OR AUTO-DISABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES	1 2 3																									
10	MEDICAL MASKS	1 2 3																									
11	GOWNS	1 2 3																									
12	EYE PROTECTION [GOGGLES OR FACE PROTECTION]	1 2 3																									
13	GUIDELINES FOR STANDARD PRECAUTIONS	1 2 3																									
14*	EXAMINATION BED OR COUCH	1 2 3																									
15*	GUM BOOTS	1 2 3																									
2052	DESCRIBE THE SETTING OF THE ROOM OR AREA	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">PRIVATE ROOM.</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO PRIVACY.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4</td> </tr> </table>	PRIVATE ROOM.	1	OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY.	2	VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY.	3	NO PRIVACY.	4																	
PRIVATE ROOM.	1																										
OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY.	2																										
VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY.	3																										
NO PRIVACY.	4																										
2053	Do you have condoms available in this service site to give to clients receiving HIV counseling and testing services?	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">YES.</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> </table>	YES.	1	NO	2	→2055																				
YES.	1																										
NO	2																										
2054	May I see some of the condoms?	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID.</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBSERVED, NONE VALID.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NOT AVAILABLE TODAY.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4</td> </tr> </table>	OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID.	1	OBSERVED, NONE VALID.	2	REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN.	3	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY.	4																	
OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID.	1																										
OBSERVED, NONE VALID.	2																										
REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN.	3																										
NOT AVAILABLE TODAY.	4																										
2055	<p>CHECK Q2002</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EXTERNAL HIV TESTING (EITHER "E" OR "F" CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">NO EXTERNAL HIV TESTING (NEITHER "E" NOR "F" CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←</p>																										
2056	Does this facility have an agreement with the referral site for HIV tests that test results will be returned to the facility, usually directly or through the client?	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">YES.</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO AGREEMENT</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←</p>	YES.	1	NO AGREEMENT	2																					
YES.	1																										
NO AGREEMENT	2																										
2057	May I see some evidence of the agreement?	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">OBSERVED.</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPORTED, NOT SEEN.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERBAL AGREEMENT ONLY.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3</td> </tr> </table>	OBSERVED.	1	REPORTED, NOT SEEN.	2	VERBAL AGREEMENT ONLY.	3																			
OBSERVED.	1																										
REPORTED, NOT SEEN.	2																										
VERBAL AGREEMENT ONLY.	3																										
<p>THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.</p>																											

SECTION 21: HIV/AIDS TREATMENT

2100	CHECK Q102.12 HIV TREATMENT SERVICES OFFERED IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	NO HIV TREATMENT SERVICES IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/> NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←	
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE MAIN LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE HIV TREATMENT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT HIV TREATMENT SERVICES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.			
2101	Do providers in this facility prescribe ART?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
2102	Do providers in this facility provide treatment follow-up services for persons on ART, including providing community-based services?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
2102A	Do providers from another facility use this facility as an outreach site for antiretroviral therapy (ART), including ART prescription and/or ART follow up?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
2103	CHECK Q2101, Q2102 AND Q2102A RESPONSE "1" CIRCLED IN EITHER Q2101, Q2102 OR Q2102A OR IN ALL <input type="checkbox"/>	RESPONSE "1" CIRCLED IN NEITHER Q2101, Q2102 NOR Q2102A <input type="checkbox"/> NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←	
2104	Do you have the <i>National guideline for the management of HIV/AIDS</i> available in this service area?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→2106
2105	May I see the <i>National guideline for the management of HIV/AIDS</i> ?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2	→2108
2106	Do you have <i>any other ART guidelines</i> available in this service area?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→2108
2107	May I see the other ART guidelines?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2	

PRE-ART BASELINE TESTS

2108	For each of the following tests, please tell me if it is conducted as baseline routinely, selectively, or never, before starting a client on ART.				
		BASELINE TEST CONDUCTED			
	TEST	ROUTINELY	SELECTIVELY	NO/NEVER	DK
01	Hemoglobin/hematocrit	1	2	3	8
02	Full blood count (Hemogram)	1	2	3	8
03	CD4 T Cell count	1	2	3	8
04	HIV RNA Viral load	1	2	3	8
05	Pregnancy test for women	1	2	3	8
06	Renal function tests (serum creatinine and U&E)	1	2	3	8
07	Urinalysis	1	2	3	8
08	Liver function tests	1	2	3	8
09	TB sputum test	1	2	3	8
10	Hepatitis B	1	2	3	8
11	Chest X-ray	1	2	3	8
12	Any other routine tests _____ (SPECIFY)	1	2	3	8

TESTS TO MONITOR CLIENTS ON ART

2109	For each of the following tests, please tell me if a follow-up test is conducted routinely, selectively, or never while the client is on ART (i.e., for monitoring).				
		FOLLOW-UP TEST CONDUCTED			
	TEST	ROUTINELY	SELECTIVELY	NO/NEVER	DK
01	Hemoglobin/hematocrit	1	2	3	8
02	Full blood count	1	2	3	8
03	CD4 T Cell count	1	2	3	8
04	HIV RNA Viral load	1	2	3	8
05	Pregnancy test for women	1	2	3	8
06	Renal function tests (serum creatinine and U&E)	1	2	3	8
07	Urinalysis	1	2	3	8
08	Liver function tests	1	2	3	8
09	TB sputum test	1	2	3	8
10	Hepatitis B	1	2	3	8
11	Chest X-ray	1	2	3	8
12	Any other routine tests _____ (SPECIFY)	1	2	3	8
2110	CHECK Q216 ARV MEDICINES STORED IN OTHER LOCATION <input type="checkbox"/> OR NOT STOCKED (RESPONSE 1 OR 5 NOT CIRCLED)				ARV MEDICINES STORED IN ART <input type="checkbox"/> SERVICE AREA (RESPONSE 1 OR 5 CIRCLED) → 941
THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.					

SECTION 22: HIV/AIDS CARE AND SUPPORT

2200	CHECK Q102.13 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> HIV CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES AVAILABLE IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> NO HIV CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←</p>			
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE MAIN LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE HIV CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT HIV CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS				
2201	Please tell me if providers in this facility provide the following services for HIV/AIDS clients:	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
01	Prescribe treatment for any opportunistic infections or symptoms related to HIV/AIDS? This includes treating topical fungal infections.	1	2	8
02	Provide systemic intravenous treatment of specific fungal infections such as cryptococcal meningitis	1	2	8
03	Provide treatment for Kaposi's sarcoma	1	2	8
04	Provide or prescribe palliative care for patients, such as symptom or pain management, or nursing care for the terminally ill, or severely debilitated clients	1	2	8
05	Provide nutritional rehabilitation services? i.e., client education and provision of nutritional supplements	1	2	8
06	Prescribe or provide fortified protein supplementation (FPS)	1	2	8
07	Care for pediatric HIV/AIDS patients	1	2	8
08	Prescribe or provide preventive treatment for TB (INH + Pyridoxine prophylaxis)	1	2	8
09	Primary preventive treatment for opportunistic infections, such as Cotrimoxazole preventive treatment (CPT)	1	2	8
10	Provide or prescribe micronutrient supplementation, such as vitamins or iron	1	2	8
11	Family planning counseling and/or services	1	2	8
12	Provide condoms for preventing further transmission of HIV	1	2	8
2202	Is there a system for routinely screening and testing HIV-positive clients for TB? (TB screening tool)	YES..... 1 NO SYSTEM..... 2		→2204
2203	May I see the system, or evidence of such a system? (TB screening tool)	SYSTEM OR REGISTER OBSERVED..... 1 SYSTEM OR REGISTER REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2		
2204	Do you have the national guidelines for the clinical management of HIV/AIDS available in this service area? i.e. the national guideline for the management of HIV/AIDS	YES..... 1 NO..... 2		→2206
2205	May I see the national guidelines for the clinical management of HIV/AIDS? i.e. the national guideline for the management of HIV/AIDS	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2		→2208
2206	Do you have any guidelines for palliative care available in this service area? i.e. the national guidelines for management of HIV/AIDS.	YES..... 1 NO..... 2		→2208
2207	May I see the other guidelines?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN..... 2		
2208	Do you have condoms available in this service site to give to clients receiving services?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2		← NEXT SECTION
2209	May I see some condoms?	OBSERVED, AT LEAST 1 VALID..... 1 OBSERVED, NONE VALID..... 2 REPORTED AVAILABLE, NOT SEEN..... 3 NOT AVAILABLE TODAY..... 4		
THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.				

SECTION 23: NON-COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

2300	CHECK Q102.14	CHRONIC DISEASE SERVICES AVAILABLE FROM FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	CHRONIC DISEASE SERVICES NOT AVAILABLE FROM FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>
		NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←	
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE CLIENTS WITH NON-COMMUNICABLE OR CHRONIC CONDITIONS SUCH AS DIABETES AND CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES ARE SEEN. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT PROVISION OF SUCH SERVICES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.			

DIABETES

2301	Do providers in this facility diagnose and/or manage diabetes .	YES, DIAGNOSE ONLY 1 YES, TREAT ONLY ONLY 2 YES, DIAGNOSE AND TREAT 3 NO 4	→ 2310
2302	Do you have the national guidelines for the diagnosis and management of diabetes available in this service area?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 2304
2303	May I see the national guidelines?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN. 2	→ 2310
2304	Do you have any other guidelines for the diagnosis and management of diabetes available in this service area?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 2310
2305	May I see the other guidelines?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN. 2	

CARDIO-VASCULAR DISEASES

2310	Do providers in this facility diagnose and/or manage cardiovascular diseases such as hypertension in patients?	YES, DIAGNOSE ONLY 1 YES, TREAT ONLY ONLY 2 YES, DIAGNOSE AND TREAT 3 NO 4	→ 2320
2311	Do you have the national guidelines for the diagnosis and management of cardio-vascular diseases available in this service area?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 2313
2312	May I see the national guidelines for the diagnosis and management of cardio-vascular diseases?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN. 2	→ 2320
2313	Do you have any other guidelines for the diagnosis and management of cardio-vascular diseases available in this service area?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 2320
2314	May I see the other guidelines?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN. 2	

RESPIRATORY

2320	Do providers in this facility diagnose and/or manage chronic respiratory diseases such as COPD in patients?	YES, DIAGNOSE ONLY 1 YES, TREAT ONLY ONLY 2 YES, DIAGNOSE AND TREAT 3 NO 4	→ 2330
2321	Do you have the national guidelines for the diagnosis and management of chronic respiratory diseases available in this service area?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 2323
2322	May I see the national guidelines for the diagnosis and management of chronic respiratory diseases?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN. 2	→ 2330
2323	Do you have any other guidelines for the diagnosis and/ management of chronic respiratory diseases available in this service area?	YES. 1 NO 2	→ 2330
2324	May I see the other guidelines?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN. 2	

BASIC SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

2330	ASSESS THE ROOM OR AREA FOR THE BASIC SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT LISTED BELOW. IF THE SAME ROOM OR AREA HAS ALREADY BEEN ASSESSED, INDICATE WHERE THE DATA ARE RECORDED	GENERAL INFORMATION SECTION (Q700)..... 1 NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN..... 2						→ 2350
2331	I would like to know if the following items are available today in the main service area and are functioning ASK TO SEE ITEMS.	(A) AVAILABLE			(B) FUNCTIONING			
		OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	
01	ADULT WEIGHING SCALE	1 → b	2 → b	3 02 ←	1	2	8	
02	CHILD WEIGHING SCALE [250 GRAM GRADATION]	1 → b	2 → b	3 03 ←	1	2	8	
03	INFANT WEIGHING SCALE [100 GRAM GRADATION]	1 → b	2 → b	3 04 ←	1	2	8	
04	STADIOMETER [OR HEIGHT ROD] FOR MEASURING HEIGHT	1 → b	2 → b	3 05 ←	1	2	8	
05	MEASURING TAPE [FOR CIRCUMFERENCE]	1	2	3				
06	THERMOMETER	1 → b	2 → b	3 07 ←	1	2	8	
07	STETHOSCOPE	1 → b	2 → b	3 08 ←	1	2	8	
08	DIGITAL BP APPARATUS	1 → b	2 → b	3 09 ←	1	2	8	
09	MANUAL BP APPARATUS	1 → b	2 → b	3 10 ←	1	2	8	
10	LIGHT SOURCE (FLASHLIGHT ACCTPABLE)	1 → b	2 → b	3 11 ←	1	2	8	
11	SELF-INFLATING BAG AND MASK [ADULT]	1 → b	2 → b	3 12 ←	1	2	8	
12	SELF-INFLATING BAG AND MASK [PEDIATRIC]	1 → b	2 → b	3 13 ←	1	2	8	
13	MICRONEBULIZER	1 → b	2 → b	3 14 ←	1	2	8	
14	SPACERS FOR INHALERS	1	2	3				
15	PEAK FLOW METERS	1 → b	2 → b	3 16 ←	1	2	8	
16	PULSE OXIMETER	1 → b	2 → b	3 17 ←	1	2	8	
17	OXYGEN CONCENTRATORS	1 → b	2 → b	3 18 ←	1	2	8	
18	FILLED OXYGEN CYLINDER	1 → b	2 → b	3 19 ←	1	2	8	
19	OXYGEN DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	1 → b	2 → b	3 20 ←	1	2	8	
20	INTRAVENOUS INFUSION KITS - ADULT	1	2	3				
21	INTRAVENOUS INFUSION KITS - PEDIATRIC	1	2	3				

STANDARD PRECAUTIONS

2350	<p>ASSESS THE ROOM OR AREA FOR THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW. FOR ITEMS THAT YOU DO NOT SEE, ASK YOUR RESPONDENT TO SHOW THEM TO YOU.</p> <p>IF THE SAME ROOM OR AREA HAS ALREADY BEEN ASSESSED, INDICATE WHERE THE DATA ARE RECORDED</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710].</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PMTCT [Q1551].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DELIVERY SERVICES [Q1651].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STI [Q1851].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIV TESTING [Q2051].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MINOR SURGERY [Q2451].</td> <td style="text-align: right;">23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">31</td> </tr> </table>	GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710].	11	CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051].	12	CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251].	13	FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351].	14	ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451].	15	PMTCT [Q1551].	16	DELIVERY SERVICES [Q1651].	17	STI [Q1851].	18	TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951].	19	HIV TESTING [Q2051].	21	MINOR SURGERY [Q2451].	23	NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.	31	NEXT SECTION / SERVICE SITE
GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710].	11																										
CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051].	12																										
CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251].	13																										
FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351].	14																										
ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451].	15																										
PMTCT [Q1551].	16																										
DELIVERY SERVICES [Q1651].	17																										
STI [Q1851].	18																										
TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951].	19																										
HIV TESTING [Q2051].	21																										
MINOR SURGERY [Q2451].	23																										
NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN.	31																										
2351	<p>STANDARD PRECAUTIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR CLIENT EXAMINATION</p>	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE																							
01	RUNNING WATER (PIPED, BUCKET WITH TAP OR POUR PITCHER)	1	2	3																							
02	HAND-WASHING SOAP (MAY BE LIQUID SOAP)	1	2	3																							
03	ALCOHOL-BASED HAND RUB	1	2	3																							
04	WASTE RECEPTACLE (PEDAL BIN) WITH LID AND PLASTIC BIN LINER	1 06 ↙	2	3																							
05	OTHER WASTE RECEPTACLE	1	2	3																							
06	SHARPS CONTAINER ("SAFETY BOX")	1	2	3																							
07	DISPOSABLE LATEX GLOVES	1	2	3																							
08	DISINFECTANT/ANTISEPTICS [E.G., CHLORINE, HIBITANE, ALCOHOL]	1	2	3																							
09	SINGLE USE STANDARD DISPOSABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES, OR AUTO-DISABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES	1	2	3																							
10	MEDICAL MASKS	1	2	3																							
11	GOWNS	1	2	3																							
12	EYE PROTECTION [GOGGLES OR FACE PROTECTION]	1	2	3																							
13	GUIDELINES FOR STANDARD PRECAUTIONS	1	2	3																							
14*	EXAMINATION BED OR COUCH	1	2	3																							
15*	GUM BOOTS	1	2	3																							
2352	DESCRIBE THE SETTING OF THE ROOM OR SERVICE AREA	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">PRIVATE ROOM.</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO PRIVACY.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4</td> </tr> </table>			PRIVATE ROOM.	1	OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY.	2	VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY.	3	NO PRIVACY.	4															
PRIVATE ROOM.	1																										
OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY.	2																										
VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY.	3																										
NO PRIVACY.	4																										
THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.																											

SECTION 24: MINOR SURGICAL SERVICES

2400	CHECK Q102.15	MINOR SURGERY AVAILABLE <input type="checkbox"/>	MINOR SURGERY NOT AVAILABLE <input type="checkbox"/>	NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←			
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE MINOR SURGERIES ARE DONE. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT PROVISION OF MINOR SURGERIES IN THE FACILITY. INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.							
ASK TO SEE THE ROOM OR AREA WHERE MINOR SURGERIES TAKE PLACE AND ASK TO SEE THE ITEMS BELOW							
2401	Please tell me if the following equipment are available at this site today and is functioning. I would like to see them	(A) AVAILABLE			(B) FUNCTIONING		
		OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
01	NEEDLE HOLDER	1 → b	2 → b	3 02 ↗ ↘	1	2	8
02	SCAPEL HANDLE WITH BLADE	1 → b	2 → b	3 03 ↗ ↘	1	2	8
03	RETRACTOR	1 → b	2 → b	3 04 ↗ ↘	1	2	8
04	SURGICAL SCISSORS	1 → b	2 → b	3 05 ↗ ↘	1	2	8
05	NASOGASTRIC TUBE (10-16G)	1 → b	2 → b	3 06 ↗ ↘	1	2	8
06	TORNQUET	1 → b	2 → b	3 2402 ↗ ↘	1	2	8
2402	Please tell me if any of the following materials or medicines is available at this services site today. I would like to see them. CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE			(B) NOT OBSERVED		
		AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE, NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE	
01	ABSORBABLE SUTURE MATERIAL	1	2	3	4	5	
02	NON-ABSORBABLE SUTURE MATERIAL	1	2	3	4	5	
03	SKIN DISINFECTANT	1	2	3	4	5	
04	LIDOCAINE / LIGNOCAINE INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5	
05	KETAMINE INJECTION	1	2	3	4	5	
2403	Do you have guidelines on Integrated management of emergency and essential surgical care (IMEESC)?	YES 1 NO 2			→ 2450		
2404	May I see the guidelines on Integrated management of emergency and essential surgical care?	OBSERVED 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN 2					

STANDARD PRECAUTIONS

2450	<p>ASSESS THE ROOM OR AREA FOR THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW. FOR ITEMS THAT YOU DO NOT SEE, ASK YOUR RESPONDENT TO SHOW THEM TO YOU.</p> <p>IF THE SAME ROOM OR AREA HAS ALREADY BEEN ASSESSED, INDICATE WHERE THE DATA ARE RECORDED</p>	<p>GENERAL INFORMATION [Q710]. 11 CHILD VACCINATION [Q1051]. 12 CHILD CURATIVE CARE [Q1251]. 13 FAMILY PLANNING [Q1351]. 14 ANTENATAL CARE [Q1451]. 15 PMTCT [Q1551]. 16 DELIVERY SERVICES [Q1651]. 17 STI [Q1851]. 18 TUBERCULOSIS [Q1951]. 19 HIV TESTING [Q2051]. 21 NCD [Q2351]. 22 NOT PREVIOUSLY SEEN. 31</p>	<p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">NEXT SECTION / SERVICE SITE</p>	
2451	STANDARD PRECAUTIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR CLIENT EXAMINATION	OBSERVED	REPORTED, NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE
01	RUNNING WATER (PIPED, BUCKET WITH TAP OR POUR PITCHER)	1	2	3
02	HAND-WASHING SOAP (MAY BE LIQUID SOAP)	1	2	3
03	ALCOHOL-BASED HAND RUB	1	2	3
04	WASTE RECEPTACLE (PEDAL BIN) WITH LID AND PLASTIC BIN LINER.	1 06	2	3
05	OTHER WASTE RECEPTACLE	1	2	3
06	SHARPS CONTAINER ("SAFETY BOX")	1	2	3
07	DISPOSABLE LATEX GLOVES	1	2	3
08	DISINFECTANT/ANTISEPTICS [E.G., CHLORINE, HIBITANE, ALCOHOL]	1	2	3
09	SINGLE USE STANDARD DISPOSABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES, OR AUTO-DISABLE SYRINGES WITH NEEDLES	1	2	3
10	MEDICAL MASKS	1	2	3
11	GOWNS	1	2	3
12	EYE PROTECTION [GOGGLES OR FACE PROTECTION]	1	2	3
13	GUIDELINES FOR STANDARD PRECAUTIONS	1	2	3
14*	EXAMINATION BED OR COUCH	1	2	3
15*	GUM BOOTS	1	2	3
2452	DESCRIBE THE SETTING OF THE ROOM OR AREA	<p>PRIVATE ROOM. 1 OTHER ROOM WITH AUDITORY AND VISUAL PRIVACY. 2 VISUAL PRIVACY ONLY. 3 NO PRIVACY. 4</p>		
THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.				

SECTION 25: CESAREAN DELIVERY

2500	CHECK Q102.16	CESAREAN DELIVERY DONE IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	CESAREAN DELIVERY NOT DONE IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	
		↓ NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←		

ASK TO BE SHOWN THE LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE CESAREAN DELIVERY ARE DONE.
 FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT PROVISION OF SUCH SERVICES IN THE FACILITY.
 INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

2501	Does the facility have a health worker who can perform Cesarean delivery present at the facility or on call 24 hours a day (including weekends and on public holidays)?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 2504				
2502	Is there a duty schedule or call list for 24-hr staff assignment?	YES. 1 24-HOUR DUTY SCHEDULE NOT MAINTAINED. . 2	→ 2504				
2503	May I see the duty schedule or call list for 24-HR staff assignment?	SCHEDULE OBSERVED. 1 SCHEDULE REPORTED, NOT SEEN. 2					
2504	Does this facility have an anesthetist present in the facility or on call 24 hours a day (including weekends and on public holidays?)	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 2507				
2505	Is there a duty schedule or call list?	YES. 1 24-HOUR DUTY SCHEDULE NOT MAINTAINED. . 2	→ 2507				
2506	May I see the duty schedule or call list?	SCHEDULE OBSERVED. 1 SCHEDULE REPORTED, NOT SEEN. 2					
2507	Has Cesarean section been performed in this facility during the past 3 months?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 2510				
2507A	How many C-sections were performed at this facility during the past 3 completed months?	# OF C-SECTIONS <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; width: 100px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>					
		DON'T KNOW.9998					

ASK TO SEE THE ROOM OR AREA WHERE CESAREAN SECTIONS ARE DONE AND ASK TO SEE THE ITEMS BELOW

	2510 Please tell me if the following equipment are available at this site today and is functioning. I would like to see them	(A) AVAILABLE			(B) FUNCTIONING		
		OBSERVED	REPORTED NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE	YES	NO	DONT KNOW
01	ANESTHESIA MACHINE	1 → b	2 → b	3 02 ←	1	2	8
02	TUBINGS AND CONNECTORS (TO CONNECT ENDOTRACHEAL TUBE)	1 → b	2 → b	3 03 ←	1	2	8
03	OROPHARYNGEAL AIRWAY (ADULT)	1 → b	2 → b	3 04 ←	1	2	8
04	OROPHARYNGEAL AIRWAY (PEDIATRIC)	1 → b	2 → b	3 05 ←	1	2	8
05	MAGILLS FORCEPS - ADULT	1 → b	2 → b	3 06 ←	1	2	8
06	MAGILLS FORCEPS - PEDIATRIC	1 → b	2 → b	3 07 ←	1	2	8
07	ENDOTRACHEAL TUBE CUFFED SIZES 3.0 - 5.0	1 → b	2 → b	3 08 ←	1	2	8
08	ENDOTRACHEAL TUBE CUFFED SIZES 5.5 - 9.0	1 → b	2 → b	3 09 ←	1	2	8
09	INTUBATING STYLET	1 → b	2 → b	3 10 ←	1	2	8
10	SPINAL NEEDLE	1 → b	2 → b	3 11 ←	1	2	8
11*	OXYGEN CONCENTRATOR	1 → b	2 → b	3 2510C ←	1	2	8
2510C	Does this facility have a dedicated c-section theatre?			YES. 1 NO. 2			

THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.

SECTION 26: BLOOD TYPING AND COMPATIBILITY TESTING

2600	CHECK Q102.18 BLOOD TYPING SERVICES AVAILABLE FROM FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/>	BLOOD TYPING SERVICES NOT AVAILABLE FROM FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/> NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ←										
2601	Please tell me if any of the following reagents or equipment is available at this services site today. I would like to see them. CHECK TO SEE IF AT LEAST ONE IS VALID (NOT EXPIRED)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">(B) NOT OBSERVED</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">AT LEAST ONE VALID</th> <th style="text-align: center;">AVAILABLE NONE VALID</th> <th style="text-align: center;">REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NEVER AVAILABLE</th> </tr> </table>	(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED			AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE
(A) OBSERVED AVAILABLE		(B) NOT OBSERVED										
AT LEAST ONE VALID	AVAILABLE NONE VALID	REPORTED AVAILABLE NOT SEEN	NOT AVAILABLE TODAY/DK	NEVER AVAILABLE								
01	Anti-A Reagent	1	2	3	4	5						
02	Anti-B Reagent	1	2	3	4	5						
03	Anti-D Reagent	1	2	3	4	5						
04	COOMB'S REAGENT	1	2	3	4	5						
05	Anti-A,B Reagent	1	2	3	4	5						
2601A	Do you have a water bath?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2				<input type="checkbox"/> NEXT SECTION ←						
2601B	May I see the water bath?	OBSERVED..... 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN..... 2										
2601C	Is the water bath functioning?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2										

SECTION 27: BLOOD TRANSFUSION SERVICES

2700	CHECK Q102.19 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> BLOOD TRANSFUSION AVAILABLE FROM FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> BLOOD TRANSFUSION NOT AVAILABLE FROM FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/> NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE ← </div> </div>										
ASK TO BE SHOWN THE LOCATION IN THE FACILITY WHERE BLOOD IS COLLECTED, STORED, PROCESSED OR HANDLED PRIOR TO TRANSFUSION. FIND THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT PROVISION OF BLOOD TRANSFUSION SERVICES IN THE FACILITY INTRODUCE YOURSELF, EXPLAIN THE PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY AND ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.											
2701	What is the source of the blood that is transfused in this facility? PROBE FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF SOURCES OF BLOOD.	NATIONAL BLOOD BANK. A REGIONAL BLOOD BANK. B RELATIVES DONATING DIRECTLY. C OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)									
2702	Has blood transfusion been done in this facility in an obstetric context (i.e., for maternal care) during the past 3 months?	YES. 1 NO. 2									
SCREENING FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES											
2710	Is blood that is transfused in this facility screened, <i>either in this facility or externally</i> , for any infectious diseases prior to transfusion?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 2720								
2711	Is the blood that is transfused screened only in the facility, only at an external facility, or both?	ONLY IN THIS FACILITY. 1 ONLY AT AN EXTERNAL FACILITY. 2 BOTH INTERNALLY AND EXTERNALLY. 3									
2712	Is the blood that is transfused in the facility screened, <i>either in this facility or externally</i> , for any of the following infectious diseases? IF YES, ASK: Is the blood "always", "sometimes", or "rarely" screened?	ALWAYS SOMETIMES RARELY NO									
01	HIV	1 2 3 4									
02	SYPHILIS	1 2 3 4									
03	HEPATITIS B	1 2 3 4									
04	HEPATITIS C	1 2 3 4									
05	MALARIA	1 2 3 4									
2713	Do you ever send blood sample outside the facility for screening for any of the tests mentioned above?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 2714C								
2714	For which of the following tests do you send blood sample outside the facility for screening? ASK TO SEE DOCUMENTATION	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">(A) SEND SPECIMEN OUT</th> <th colspan="2">(B) RECORD OF OUTSIDE TEST</th> </tr> <tr> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </table>	(A) SEND SPECIMEN OUT		(B) RECORD OF OUTSIDE TEST		YES	NO	YES	NO	
(A) SEND SPECIMEN OUT		(B) RECORD OF OUTSIDE TEST									
YES	NO	YES	NO								
01	HIV	1 → b 2] 02 ←	1 2								
02	SYPHILIS	1 → b 2] 03 ←	1 2								
03	HEPATITIS B	1 → b 2] 04 ←	1 2								
04	HEPATITIS C	1 → b 2] 05 ←	1 2								
05	MALARIA	1 → b 2] 2714C ←	1 2								

2714C	CHECK Q2711 SOME SCREENING DONE IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/> (RESPONSES "1" OR RESPONSE "3" CIRCLED)		NO SCREENING DONE IN FACILITY <input type="checkbox"/> (RESPONSE "2" CIRCLED)	
				Q2720 ←
2714D	Is there an established system for external quality control for the screening tests conducted by this laboratory on blood prior to transfusion?	YES. 1 NO. 2		→ 2720
2714E	What system of external quality control is used in this laboratory for these tests? PROBE FOR SYSTEM USED. CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY	PROFICIENCY PANEL. A EXTERNAL INSPECTION/ OBSERVATION OF TECHNIQUE. B BLOOD SENT OUTSIDE FOR RETESTING. C OTHER X		
2714F	Is there a record of the results from the external quality check?	YES. 1 NO. 2		→ 2720
2714G	May I see the records or results from the external quality check?	OBSERVED 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN. 2		→ 2720

BLOOD STORAGE

2720	Has the facility run out of blood for more than one day anytime during the past 3 months?	YES. 1 NO. 2		
2721	Is there a blood bank fridge or other refrigerator available for blood storage in this service area?	YES. 1 NO. 2		→ 2724
2722	May I see the blood bank fridge or other refrigerator?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2		→ 2724
2723	WHAT IS THE TEMPERATURE IN THE BLOOD BANK FRIDGE OR OTHER REFRIGERATOR?	BETWEEN +2 AND +6 DEGREES. 1 ABOVE +6 DEGREES. 2 BELOW +2 DEGREES. 3 THERMOMETER NOT FUNCTIONAL. 4		
2724	Do you have any guidelines on the appropriate use of blood and safe transfusion practices?	YES. 1 NO. 2		←
				NEXT SECTION OR SERVICE SITE
2725	May I see the guidelines on appropriate use of blood and safe blood transfusion?	OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED NOT SEEN. 2		

SECTION 30: GENERAL FACILITY LEVEL CLEANLINESS

	ASSESS GENERAL CLEANLINESS / CONDITIONS OF FACILITY	YES	NO
3000			
01	FLOOR: SWEEPED, NO OBVIOUS DIRT OR WASTE	1	2
02	COUNTERS/TABLES/CHAIRS: WIPED CLEAN- NO OBVIOUS DUST OR WASTE	1	2
03	NEEDLES, SHARPS OUTSIDE SHARPS BOX	1	2
04	SHARPS BOX OVERFLOWING OR TORN/PIERCED	1	2
05	BANDAGES/INFECTIOUS WASTE LYING UNCOVERED	1	2
06	WALLS: SIGNIFICANT DAMAGE	1	2
07	DOORS: SIGNIFICANT DAMAGE	1	2
08	CEILING: WATER STAINS OR DAMAGE	1	2
	INTERVIEW END TIME	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> : <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	
THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO YOUR NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT IF DIFFERENT FROM CURRENT LOCATION.			

INTERVIEWER'S OBSERVATIONS

TO BE FILLED IN AFTER COMPLETING INTERVIEW

COMMENTS ABOUT RESPONDENT:

COMMENTS ON SPECIFIC QUESTIONS:

ANY OTHER COMMENTS:

SUPERVISOR'S OBSERVATIONS

NAME OF THE SUPERVISOR: _____ DATE: _____

Health Worker Interview Questionnaire

TANZANIA 2014-2015 SERVICE PROVISION ASSESSMENT SURVEY

HEALTH WORKER INTERVIEW

Facility Number:

Provider SERIAL Number: [FROM STAFF LISTING FORM]

Interviewer Code:

Provider Sex: (1=MALE; 2=FEMALE)

Number of ANC Observations Associated with Provider.....

Number of FP Observations Associated with Provider.....

Number of Sick Child Observations Associated with Provider.....

INDICATE IF PROVIDER WAS PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED IN ANOTHER FACILITY.
IF YES, RECORD NAME AND FACILITY NUMBER WHERE HE/SHE WAS INTERVIEWED

YES, PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED 1

NAME & NUMBER OF FACILITY → END

NO, NOT PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED 2

READ THE FOLLOWING CONSENT FORM

Good day! My name is _____. We are here on behalf of the National Bureau of Statistics (NBS), Office of Chief Government Statistician (OCGS), Zanzibar, and the Ministry of Health and Social Welfare (MOHSW) conducting a survey of health facilities to assist the government in knowing more about health services in Tanzania.

Now I will read a statement explaining the study.

Your facility was selected to participate in this study. We will be asking you several questions about the types of services that you personally provide, as well as questions about training you have received.

The information you provide us may be used by the MOHSW, other organizations or researchers, for planning service improvements or further studies of services.

Neither your name nor that of any other health worker respondents participating in this study will be included in the dataset or in any report; however, there is a small chance that any of the respondents may be identified later. Still, we are asking for your help to ensure that the information we collect is accurate.

You may refuse to answer any question or choose to stop the interview at any time. However, we hope you will collaborate with the study.

Do you have any questions about the study? Do I have your agreement to proceed?

Interviewer's signature _____

				2	0	1
DAY	MONTH	YEAR				

SIGNATURE OF INTERVIEWER INDICATES INFORMED CONSENT WAS PROVIDED.

101	May I begin the interview now?	YES..... 1	→ END
		NO..... 2	

1. EDUCATION, EXPERIENCE AND HVB VACCINATION

102	<p>I would like to ask you some questions about your educational background.</p> <p>How many years of education have you completed in total, starting from your primary, secondary and further education?</p>	YEARS..... <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>
103	<p>What is your current occupational category or qualification? For example, are you a registered nurse, or generalist medical doctor or a specialist medical doctor?</p>	GENERALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR..... 01 SPECIALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR..... 02 ASSISTANT MEDICAL OFFICER..... 03 CLINICAL OFFICER..... 04 ASSISTANT CLINICAL OFFICER..... 05 REGISTERED NURSE..... 07 ENROLLED NURSE..... 08 NURSE ASSISTANT/ATTENDANT..... 09 LABORATORY SCIENTIST..... 13 LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIST..... 14 LABORATORY TECHNICIAN..... 15 LABORATORY ASSISTANT..... 16 OTHER..... 96
104	<p>What year did you graduate (or complete) with this qualification?</p> <p>IF NO TECHNICAL QUALIFICATION (103=9), ASK: What year did you complete any basic training for your current occupational category?</p>	YEAR <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>
105	<p>In what year did you start working in this facility?</p>	YEAR <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>
106	<p>Have you received any dose of Hepatitis B vaccine?</p> <p>IF YES, ASK: How many doses have you received so far?</p>	YES, 1 DOSE..... 1 YES, 2 DOSES..... 2 YES, 3 OR MORE DOSES..... 3 NO..... 4
107	<p>Did you receive any of the vaccination as part of your services in this facility?</p>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
108	<p>Are you a manager or in-charge for any clinical services?</p>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2

2. GENERAL TRAINING / MALARIA / NON-COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

200	<p>I will like to ask you a few questions about in-service training you have received related to your work. In-service training refers to training you have received related to your work since you started working. I will start with some general topics. Note that the training topics I will mention may have been covered as stand alone trainings, or they may have been covered under another training topic.</p> <p>Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher training in any of the following topics [READ TOPIC]</p> <p>IF YES, ASK: Was the training, training update or refresher training within the past 24 months or more than 24 months ago?</p>			
		YES, WITHIN PAST 24 MONTHS	YES, OVER 24 MONTHS AGO	NO IN-SERVICE TRAINING OR UPDATES
01	Standard precautions, including hand hygiene, cleaning and disinfection, waste management, needle stick and sharp injury prevention?	1	2	3
02	Any specific training related to injection safety practices or safe injection practices?	1	2	3
03	Health Management Information Systems (HMIS) or reporting requirements for any service?	1	2	3
04	Confidentiality and rights to non-discrimination practices for people living with HIV/AIDS	1	2	3
05	TB infection control	1	2	3
06	Integrated Management for Emergency and Essential Surgical Care (IMEESC)	1	2	3

201	CHECK Q103 FOR PROVIDER OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORY / QUALIFICATION		
	CODE 13, 14, 15 OR 16 (i.e., LABORATORY-RELATED) CIRCLED	<input type="checkbox"/>	700
	CODE 13, 14, 15 OR 16 NOT CIRCLED	<input type="checkbox"/>	
I will now ask you a few questions about services you personally provide in your current position in this facility and any in-service training, training updates or refresher trainings you may have received related to that service. Please remember we are talking about services you provide in your current position in this facility. The training topics I will mention may have been covered as a stand-alone training, or covered as part of another training topic.			
202	In your current position, and as a part of your work for this facility, do you personally provide any services that are designed to be youth or adolescent friendly? i.e., designed with the specific aim to encourage youth or adolescent utilization?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
203	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher training on topics specific to youth or adolescent friendly services? IF YES: Was the training, training update or refresher training within the past 24 months or more than 24 months ago?	YES, WITHIN PAST 24 MONTHS..... 1 YES, OVER 24 MONTHS AGO..... 2 NO TRAINING OR UPDATES..... 3	
203A	Have you received the Peer Education training for youth from different groups in community? IF YES: Was the training, training update or refresher training within the past 24 months or more than 24 months ago?	YES, WITHIN PAST 24 MONTHS..... 1 YES, OVER 24 MONTHS AGO..... 2 NO TRAINING OR UPDATES..... 3	

MALARIA

204	In your current position, and as a part of your work for this facility, do you personally diagnose and/or treat malaria?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
205	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher trainings on topics related to diagnosis and/or treatment of malaria?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 207
206	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher trainings in any of the following topics [READ TOPIC]: IF YES: Was the training, training update or refresher training within the past 24 months or more than 24 months ago?	YES, WITHIN PAST 24 MONTHS	YES, OVER 24 MONTHS AGO
			NO IN-SERVICE TRAINING OR UPDATES
01	Diagnosing malaria in adults	1	2
02	Diagnosing malaria in children	1	2
03	How to perform malaria rapid diagnostic test	1	2
04	Case management/Treatment of malaria in adults	1	2
05	Case management/Treatment of malaria in adults during pregnancy	1	2
06	Intermittent preventive treatment of malaria in pregnancy	1	2
07	Case management/Treatment of malaria in children	1	2
08	How to perform malaria microscopy	1	2
09	Voucher scheme for ITNs (HATI PUNGUZO)	1	2

DIABETES

207	In your current position, and as a part of your work for this facility, do you personally diagnose and/or manage diabetes ?	YES. 1 NO. 2	
208	Have you received any <i>in-service training, training updates or refresher training</i> on topics specific to the diagnosis and/or management of diabetes? IF YES: Was the training, training update or refresher training within the past 24 months or more than 24 months ago?	YES, WITHIN PAST 24 MONTHS. 1 YES, OVER 24 MONTHS AGO. 2 NO TRAINING OR UPDATES. 3	

CARDIO-VASCULAR DISEASES

209	In your current position, and as a part of your work for this facility, do you personally diagnose and/or manage cardio-vascular diseases such as hypertension?	YES. 1 NO. 2	
210	Have you received any <i>in-service training, training updates or refresher training</i> on the diagnosis and/or management of cardio-vascular diseases? IF YES: Was the training, training update or refresher training within the past 24 months or more than 24 months ago?	YES, WITHIN PAST 24 MONTHS. 1 YES, OVER 24 MONTHS AGO. 2 NO TRAINING OR UPDATES. 3	

CHRONIC RESPIRATORY DISEASES

211	In your current position, and as a part of your work for this facility, do you personally diagnose and/or manage chronic respiratory conditions such as chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)?	YES. 1 NO. 2	
212	Have you received any <i>in-service training, training updates or refresher training</i> on the diagnosis and/or management of chronic respiratory diseases? IF YES: Was the training, training update or refresher training within the past 24 months or more than 24 months ago?	YES, WITHIN PAST 24 MONTHS. 1 YES, OVER 24 MONTHS AGO. 2 NO TRAINING OR UPDATES. 3	

3. CHILD HEALTH SERVICES

300	In your current position, and as a part of your work for this facility, do you personally provide any child vaccination services?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
301	In your current position, and as a part of your work for this facility, do you personally provide any child growth monitoring services?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
302	In your current position, and as a part of your work for this facility, do you personally provide any child curative care services?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
302A	In your current position, and as a part of your work for this facility, do you personally provide any services for the early identification of any type of disability in children?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
303	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher training on topics related to child health or childhood illnesses?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 400
304	Have you received any in-service training or training updates in any of the following topics [READ TOPIC] IF YES: Was the training, training update or refresher training within the past 24 months or more than 24 months ago?	YES, WITHIN PAST 24 MONTHS	YES, OVER 24 MONTHS AGO
01	Epi or cold chain monitoring	1	2
02	Integrated management of childhood illness	1	2
03	Diagnosis of malaria in children	1	2
04	How to perform malaria rapid diagnostic test	1	2
05	Case management/treatment of malaria in children	1	2
06	Diagnostic and/or treatment of acute respiratory infections	1	2
07	Diagnostic and/or treatment of diarrhea	1	2
08	Micronutrient deficiencies and/or nutritional assessment	1	2
09	Breastfeeding	1	2
10	Complimentary feeding in infants	1	2
11	Pediatric HIV/AIDS	1	2
12	Pediatric ART	1	2
13	Malaria prevention in children, including Behavior change communication on use of ITNs, avoiding mosquito bites, etc	1	2
14	Early identification of children with disabilities	1	2
15	Other training on child health (SPECIFY)_____	1	2

4. FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES

400	In your current position, and as a part of your work for this facility, do you personally provide any family planning services?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
401	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher training on topics related to family planning?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→500
403	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher training in any of the following topics [READ TOPIC] IF YES: Was the training, training update or refresher training within the past 24 months or more than 24 months ago?	YES, WITHIN PAST 24 MONTHS	YES, OVER 24 MONTHS AGO
01	General counseling for Family Planning	1	2
02	IUCD insertion and/or removal	1	2
03	IMPLANT insertion and/or removal	1	2
04	Performing vasectomy	1	2
05	Performing tubal ligation	1	2
06	Clinical management of FP methods, including managing side effects	1	2
07	Family planning for HIV positive women	1	2
08	Post-partum Family Planning		3
09	Other training on Family Planning (SPECIFY)_____	1	2

5. MATERNAL HEALTH SERVICES

ANC - PNC - PMTCT

500	In your current position, and as a part of your work for this facility, do you personally provide any antenatal care or postnatal care services? IF YES, PROBE AND INDICATE WHICH SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	YES, ANTENATAL..... 1 YES, POSTNATAL..... 2 YES, BOTH..... 3 NO, NEITHER..... 4		
501	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher training on topics related to antenatal care or postnatal care?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→503	
502	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher training in any of the following topics [READ TOPIC] IF YES: Was the training, training update or refresher training within the past 24 months or more than 24 months ago?	YES, WITHIN PAST 24 MONTHS	YES, OVER 24 MONTHS AGO	NO IN-SERVICE TRAINING OR UPDATES
01	ANC screening (e.g., blood pressure, urine glucose and protein)?	1	2	3
02	Counseling for ANC (e.g., nutrition, FP and newborn care)?	1	2	3
03	Complications of pregnancy and their management?	1	2	3
04	Nutritional assessment of the pregnant woman, such as Body Mass Index calculation and Mid-Upper Arm circumference measurement?	1	2	3
05	Intermittent preventive treatment of malaria during pregnancy	1	2	3
06	Focused Antenatal Care 6 day training for providers working in RCH clinic?	1	2	3
07	Adolescent Sexual and Reproductive health 12 day training?	1	2	3
503	Do you personally provide any services that are specifically geared toward preventing mother-to-child transmission of HIV? IF YES, ASK: Which specific services do you provide? INDICATE WHICH OF THE LISTED SERVICES ARE PROVIDED AND PROBE: Anything else?	PREVENTIVE COUNSELING..... A HIV TEST COUNSELING..... B CONDUCT HIV TEST..... C PROVIDE ARV TO MOTHER..... D PROVIDE ARV TO INFANT..... E NO PMTCT SERVICES..... Y		
504	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher training on topics related to maternal and/or newborn health and HIV/AIDS?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→506	
505	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher training in any of the following topics [READ TOPIC] IF YES: Was the training, training update or refresher training within the past 24 months or more than 24 months ago?	YES, WITHIN PAST 24 MONTHS	YES, OVER 24 MONTHS AGO	NO IN-SERVICE TRAINING OR UPDATES
01	Prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT) of HIV?	1	2	3
02	Newborn nutrition counseling of mother with HIV?	1	2	3
03	Infant and young child feeding	1	2	3
04	Modified obstetric practices as relates to HIV (e.g., not rupturing membranes)?	1	2	3
05	Antiretroviral prophylactic treatment for prevention of mother to child transmission of HIV?	1	2	3

DELIVERY SERVICES

506	In your current position, and as a part of your work for this facility, do you personally provide delivery services ? By that I mean conducting the actual delivery of newborns?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 509			
507	During the past 6 months, approximately how many deliveries have you conducted as the main provider (include deliveries conducted for private practice and for facility) ?	TOTAL DELIVERIES <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>				
508	When was the last time you used a partograph?	NEVER..... 0 WITHIN PAST WEEK..... 1 WITHIN PAST MONTH..... 2 WITHIN PAST 6 MONTHS..... 3 OVER 6 MONTHS AGO..... 4 WITHIN THIS WEEK..... 5				
509	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher training on topics related to delivery care?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 511			
510	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher training in any of the following topics [READ TOPIC] IF YES: Was the training, training update or refresher training within the past 24 months or more than 24 months ago?	YES, WITHIN PAST 24 MONTHS	YES, OVER 24 MONTHS AGO	NO IN-SERVICE TRAINING OR UPDATES		
01	Integrated Management of Pregnancy and Childbirth (IMPAC)?	1	2	3		
02	Comprehensive Emergency Obstetric Care (CEmOC)?	1	2	3		
03	Routine care for labor and normal vaginal delivery?	1	2	3		
04	Active Management of Third Stage of Labor (AMTSL)?	1	2	3		
05	Emergency obstetric care (EmOC)/Life saving skills (LSS) - in general?	1	2	3		
06	Post abortion care?	1	2	3		
07	Special delivery care practices for preventing mother-to-child transmission of HIV?	1	2	3		

NEWBORN CARE SERVICES

511	In your current position, and as a part of your work for this facility, do you personally provide care for the newborn?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2		
512	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher training on topics related to newborn care?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 600	
513	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher training in any of the following topics [READ TOPIC] IF YES: Was the training, training update or refresher training within the past 24 months or more than 24 months ago?	YES, WITHIN PAST 24 MONTHS	YES, OVER 24 MONTHS AGO	NO IN-SERVICE TRAINING OR UPDATES
01	Neonatal resuscitation using bag and mask	1	2	3
02	<i>Early and exclusive</i> breastfeeding	1	2	3
03	Newborn infection management (including injectable antibiotics)	1	2	3
04	Thermal care (including immediate drying and skin-to-skin care)	1	2	3
05	Sterile cord cutting and appropriate cord care	1	2	3
06	Kangaroo Mother Care (KMC) for low birth weight babies	1	2	3

6. SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS - TB - HIV/AIDS

SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

600	In your current position, and as part of your work for this facility, do you personally provide any STI services?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
601	Have you received any <i>in-service training, training updates or refresher training</i> on topics related to STI services?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→603
602	Have you received any <i>in-service training, training updates or refresher training</i> in any of the following topics [READ TOPIC] IF YES: Was the training, training update or refresher training within the past 24 months or more than 24 months ago?	YES, WITHIN PAST 24 MONTHS	YES, OVER 24 MONTHS AGO
01	Diagnosing and treating sexually transmitted infections (STIs)	1	2 3
02	The syndromic management for STIs	1	2 3
03	Drug resistance to STI treatment medications	1	2 3
04	STI case management training (14 days course or 7 days refresher)	1	2 3

TUBERCULOSIS

603	Now I will ask if you provide certain TB-related services. For each service, regardless of whether you currently provide it, I will also ask if you have received related <i>in-service training, training updates or refresher training</i> READ THE QUESTIONS FROM COLUMNS A AND B	Do you provide [READ SERVICE]? (a)	Have you received training or training update on [SERVICE]? IF YES, within 24 months or over? (b)		
		YES NO	YES, WITHIN 24 MONTHS	YES, OVER 24 MONTHS	NO TRAINING
01	Diagnosis of tuberculosis based on sputum tests using AFB Smear Microscopy	1 2	1	2	3
02	Diagnosis of tuberculosis based on clinical symptoms or TB Diagnostic Algorithm	1 2	1	2	3
03	Treatment prescription for tuberculosis	1 2	1	2	3
04	Treatment follow-up services for tuberculosis	1 2	1	2	3
05	Direct Observation Treatment Short-course (DOTS) strategy	1 2	1	2	3
06	Management of TB - HIV co-infection	1 2	1	2	3
07	Management of MDR-TB or identification and referral of MDR-TB suspects	1 2	1	2	3
08	Management of TB in Children	1 2	1	2	3
09	Community-based DOTS	1 2	1	2	3

HIV/AIDS SERVICES

604	Now I will ask if you provide certain HIV-related services. For each service, regardless of whether you currently provide it, I will also ask if you have received related <i>in-service training, training updates or refresher training</i> READ THE QUESTIONS FROM COLUMNS A AND B	Do you provide [READ SERVICE]? (a)	Have you received training or training update on [SERVICE]? IF YES, within 24 months or over? (b)		
		YES NO	YES, WITHIN 24 MONTHS	YES, OVER 24 MONTHS	NO TRAINING
01	Provide counseling related to HIV testing	1 2	1	2	3
02	Conduct the HIV test	1 2	1	2	3
03	Provide any services related to PMTCT	1 2	1	2	3
04	Provide any palliative care services	1 2	1	2	3
05	Provide any ART services, including prescription, counseling, or follow-up	1 2	1	2	3
06	Provide any preventive treatment for opportunistic infections (OIs) such as TB and pneumonia	1 2	1	2	3
07	Provide pediatric AIDS care	1 2	1	2	3
08	Provide HIV/AIDS home-based care	1 2	1	2	3
09	Provide post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP) services	1 2	1	2	3

7. DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

700	In your current position, and as a part of your work for this facility, do you personally conduct laboratory tests? CIRCLE 'NO' IF THE PROVIDER ONLY COLLECTS SPECIMENS.	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 800	
701	Please tell me if you personally conduct any of the following tests as part of your work in this facility	YES	NO	
01	Microscopic examining of sputum for diagnosing tuberculosis	1	2	
02	HIV rapid testing	1	2	
03	Any other HIV test, such as PCR, ELISA, or Western Blot	1	2	
04	Hematology testing, such as anemia testing	1	2	
05	CD4 testing	1	2	
06	Malaria microscopy	1	2	
07	Malaria rapid diagnostic test (mRDT)	1	2	
702	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher training on topics related to the different diagnostic tests you conduct?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 800	
703	Have you received any in-service training, training updates or refresher training in any of the following topics [READ TOPIC] IF YES: Was the training, training update or refresher training within the past 24 months or more than 24 months ago?	YES, WITHIN PAST 24 MONTHS	YES, OVER 24 MONTHS AGO	NO IN-SERVICE TRAINING OR UPDATES
01	Microscopic examination of sputum for diagnosing tuberculosis	1	2	3
02	HIV testing	1	2	3
03	CD4 testing	1	2	3
04	Blood screening for HIV prior to transfusion?	1	2	3
05	Blood screening for Hepatitis B prior to transfusion?	1	2	3
06	Tests for monitoring ART such as TLC and serum creatinine.	1	2	3
07	Malaria microscopy	1	2	3
08	Malaria rapid diagnostic test (mRDT)	1	2	3

8. WORKING CONDITIONS IN FACILITY

800	<p>Now I want to ask you a few more questions about your work in this facility.</p> <p>In an average week, how many hours do you work in this facility? IF WEEKS ARE NOT CONSISTENT, ASK THE RESPONDENT TO AVERAGE OUT HOW MANY HOURS PER MONTH AND THEN DIVIDE THIS BY 4.</p>	<p>AVERAGE HOURS PER WEEK WORKING IN THIS FACILITY</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"></div>																												
801	<p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about supervision you have personally received. This supervision may have been from a supervisor either in this facility, or from outside the facility.</p> <p>Do you receive technical support or supervision in your work?</p> <p>IF YES, ASK: When was the most recent time?</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 85%;">Yes, TODAY</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">0</td> <td rowspan="5" style="width: 10%; vertical-align: middle; text-align: center;">} → 804</td> </tr> <tr> <td>YES, IN THE PAST 3 MONTHS.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>YES, IN THE PAST 4-6 MONTHS.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>YES, IN THE PAST 7-12 MONTHS.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>YES, MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Yes, TODAY	0	} → 804	YES, IN THE PAST 3 MONTHS.....	1	YES, IN THE PAST 4-6 MONTHS.....	2	YES, IN THE PAST 7-12 MONTHS.....	3	YES, MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO.....	4	NO.....	5															
Yes, TODAY	0	} → 804																												
YES, IN THE PAST 3 MONTHS.....	1																													
YES, IN THE PAST 4-6 MONTHS.....	2																													
YES, IN THE PAST 7-12 MONTHS.....	3																													
YES, MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO.....	4																													
NO.....	5																													
802	<p>How many times in the past six months has your work been supervised?</p>	<p>NUMBER OF TIMES.....</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"></div> <p>EVERY DAY..... '96</p>																												
803	<p>The last time you were personally supervised, did your supervisor do any of the following:</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 75%;"></th> <th style="width: 8%; text-align: center;">YES</th> <th style="width: 8%; text-align: center;">NO</th> <th style="width: 8%; text-align: center;">DK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01 Check your records or reports?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02 Observe your work?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03 Provide any feedback (either positive or negative) on your performance?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>04 Give you verbal or written feedback that you were doing your work well?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>05 Provide updates on administrative or technical issues related to your work?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>06 Discuss problems you have encountered?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	DK	01 Check your records or reports?	1	2	8	02 Observe your work?	1	2	8	03 Provide any feedback (either positive or negative) on your performance?	1	2	8	04 Give you verbal or written feedback that you were doing your work well?	1	2	8	05 Provide updates on administrative or technical issues related to your work?	1	2	8	06 Discuss problems you have encountered?	1	2	8
	YES	NO	DK																											
01 Check your records or reports?	1	2	8																											
02 Observe your work?	1	2	8																											
03 Provide any feedback (either positive or negative) on your performance?	1	2	8																											
04 Give you verbal or written feedback that you were doing your work well?	1	2	8																											
05 Provide updates on administrative or technical issues related to your work?	1	2	8																											
06 Discuss problems you have encountered?	1	2	8																											
804	<p>Do you have a written job description of your current job or position in this facility?</p> <p>IF YES, ASK: May I see it?</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 85%;">YES, OBSERVED</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>YES, REPORTED, NOT SEEN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	YES, OBSERVED	1	YES, REPORTED, NOT SEEN	2	NO	3																						
YES, OBSERVED	1																													
YES, REPORTED, NOT SEEN	2																													
NO	3																													
805	<p>Are there any opportunities for promotion in your current job?</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 85%;">YES.....</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UNCERTAIN/DON'T KNOW.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> </table>	YES.....	1	NO.....	2	UNCERTAIN/DON'T KNOW.....	8																						
YES.....	1																													
NO.....	2																													
UNCERTAIN/DON'T KNOW.....	8																													
806	<p>Which type(s) of salary supplement do you receive, if any?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PROBE: Anything else?</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 85%;">MONTHLY OR DAILY SALARY SUPPLEMENT.....</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PERDIEM WHEN ATTENDING TRAINING.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(EXTRA) DUTY ALLOWANCE.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PAYMENT FOR EXTRA ACTIVITIES (NOT ROUTINELY PROVIDED).....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ON CALL ALLOWANCE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">E</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUSING ACCOMMODATION ALLOWANCE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER _____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NONE.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> </table>	MONTHLY OR DAILY SALARY SUPPLEMENT.....	A	PERDIEM WHEN ATTENDING TRAINING.....	B	(EXTRA) DUTY ALLOWANCE.....	C	PAYMENT FOR EXTRA ACTIVITIES (NOT ROUTINELY PROVIDED).....	D	ON CALL ALLOWANCE	E	HOUSING ACCOMMODATION ALLOWANCE	F	OTHER _____	X	(SPECIFY)		NONE.....	Y										
MONTHLY OR DAILY SALARY SUPPLEMENT.....	A																													
PERDIEM WHEN ATTENDING TRAINING.....	B																													
(EXTRA) DUTY ALLOWANCE.....	C																													
PAYMENT FOR EXTRA ACTIVITIES (NOT ROUTINELY PROVIDED).....	D																													
ON CALL ALLOWANCE	E																													
HOUSING ACCOMMODATION ALLOWANCE	F																													
OTHER _____	X																													
(SPECIFY)																														
NONE.....	Y																													
807	<p>In your current position, what non-monetary incentives have you received for the work you do, if any?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PROBE: Anything else?</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 85%;">TIME OFF / VACATIONS.....</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UNIFORMS, BACKPACKS, CAPS, etc.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DISCOUNT MEDICINES, FREE TICKETS FOR CARE, VOUCHERS, etc.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRAINING.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FOOD RATION / MEALS.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">E</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SUBSIDIZED HOUSING.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER _____</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NONE.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> </table>	TIME OFF / VACATIONS.....	A	UNIFORMS, BACKPACKS, CAPS, etc.....	B	DISCOUNT MEDICINES, FREE TICKETS FOR CARE, VOUCHERS, etc.....	C	TRAINING.....	D	FOOD RATION / MEALS.....	E	SUBSIDIZED HOUSING.....	F	OTHER _____	X	(SPECIFY)		NONE.....	Y										
TIME OFF / VACATIONS.....	A																													
UNIFORMS, BACKPACKS, CAPS, etc.....	B																													
DISCOUNT MEDICINES, FREE TICKETS FOR CARE, VOUCHERS, etc.....	C																													
TRAINING.....	D																													
FOOD RATION / MEALS.....	E																													
SUBSIDIZED HOUSING.....	F																													
OTHER _____	X																													
(SPECIFY)																														
NONE.....	Y																													

808

Among the various things related to your working situation that you would like to see improved, can you tell me the three that you think would most improve your ability to provide good quality of care services? Please rank them in order of importance, with 1 being the most important.

ENTER LETTER CORRESPONDING WITH THE 1ST MENTIONED INTO THE 1ST BOX, AND REPEAT WITH THE 2ND AND 3RD.

IF THE PROVIDER ONLY MENTIONS 1 OR 2 ITEMS THEN PUT "Y" IN THE REMAINING BOX/ES. DO NOT LEAVE ANY BOX EMPTY THERE MUST BE 3 ENTRY

DO NOT READ CHOICES TO YOUR RESPONDENT

- MORE SUPPORT FROM SUPERVISOR..... A
- MORE KNOWLEDGE / UPDATES TRAINING..... B
- MORE SUPPLIES/STOCK..... C
- BETTER QUALITY EQUIPMENT/ SUPPLIES..... D
- LESS WORKLOAD (i.e. MORE STAFF)..... E
- BETTER WORKING HOURS / FLEXIBLE TIMES..... F
- MORE INCENTIVES (SALARY, PROMOTION, HOLIDAYS)..... G
- TRANSPORTATION FOR REFERRAL PATIENTS..... H
- PROVIDING ART..... I
- PROVIDING PEP..... J
- INCREASED SECURITY..... K
- BETTER FACILITY INFRASTRUCTURE..... L
- MORE AUTONOMY / INDEPENDENCE..... M
- EMOTIONAL SUPPORT FOR STAFF (COUNSELING / SOCIAL ACTIVITIES)..... N
- HOUSING ACCOMODATION..... O
- OTHER (SPECIFY)..... X
- NO PROBLEM..... Y

RANKING

--	--	--

THANK YOUR RESPONDENT AND MOVE TO THE NEXT DATA COLLECTION POINT

Observation and Exit Interview Questionnaires

TANZANIA 2014-2015 SERVICE PROVISION ASSESSMENT SURVEY

OBSERVATION OF ANC CONSULTATION

1. Facility Identification

	QTYPE	O	A	N
FACILITY NUMBER				
PROVIDER SERIAL NUMBER [FROM STAFF LISTING FORM]				
CLIENT CODE [FROM CLIENT LISTING FORM]				

2. Provider Information

<p><u>Provider Qualification Category:</u></p> <p>GENERALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR..... 01</p> <p>SPECIALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR..... 02</p> <p>ASSISTANT MEDICAL OFFICER..... 03</p> <p>CLINICAL OFFICER..... 04</p> <p>ASSISTANT CLINICAL OFFICER..... 05</p> <p>REGISTERED NURSE..... 07</p> <p>ENROLLED NURSE..... 08</p> <p>NURSE ASSISTANT / ATTENDANT..... 09</p> <p>OTHER..... 96</p>	<p>PROVIDER CATEGORY</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
<p>SEX OF PROVIDER: (1=Male; 2=Female)</p>	<p>SEX OF PROVIDER</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>

3. Information About Observation

<p>Date:</p> <p>Name of the observer: _____</p>	<p>DAY</p> <p>MONTH</p> <p>YEAR</p> <p>OBSERVER CODE</p>																
	<table style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>									2	0	1					
2	0	1															

4. Observation of Antenatal-Care Consultation

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO
-----	-----------	-----------------------	-------

BEFORE OBSERVING THE CONSULTATION, OBTAIN PERMISSION FROM BOTH THE SERVICE PROVIDER AND THE CLIENT. MAKE SURE THAT THE PROVIDER KNOWS THAT YOU ARE NOT THERE TO EVALUATE HIM OR HER, AND THAT YOU ARE NOT AN "EXPERT" TO BE CONSULTED DURING THE SESSION.

READ TO PROVIDER: Hello. I am I am representing the National Bureau of Statistics, (NBS), Office of Chief Government Statistician, (OCGS) Zanzibar, and the Ministry of Health and Social Welfare (MOHSW)
 We are conducting a study of health facilities in Tanzania with the goal of finding ways to improve the delivery of services. I would like to observe your consultation with this client in order to understand how ANC services are provided in this facility.

Information from this observation is confidential. Neither your name nor that of the client will be recorded. The information acquired during this observation may be used by the MOH or other organizations to improve services, or for research on health services; however, neither your name nor the names of your clients will be entered in any database.

Do you have any questions for me? If at any point you feel uncomfortable you can ask me to leave. However, we hope you won't mind our observing your consultation.

Do I have your permission to be present at this consultation?

 Interviewer's signature
 (Indicates respondent's willingness to participate)

				2	0	1
DAY		MONTH		YEAR		

100	RECORD WHETHER PERMISSION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE PROVIDER.	YES 1 NO 2	→ END
-----	---	---------------------------	--------------

READ TO CLIENT: Hello, I am _____. I am representing the National Bureau of Statistics, (NBS), Office of Chief Government Statistician, (OCGS) Zanzibar, and the Ministry of Health and Social Welfare (MOHSW)
 We are conducting a study of health services in Tanzania. I would like to be present while you are receiving services today in order to understand how ANC services are provided in this facility.

We are not evaluating the [NURSE/DOCTOR/PROVIDER] or the facility. And although information from this observation may be provided to researchers for analyses, neither your name nor the date of service will be provided in any shared data, so your identity and any information about you will remain completely confidential.

Please know that whether you decide to allow me to observe your visit is completely voluntary and that whether you agree to participate or not will not affect the services you receive. If at any point you would prefer I leave please feel free to tell me.

After the consultation, my colleague would like to talk with you about your experience here today. Do you have any questions for me at this time? Do I have your permission to be present at this consultation?

 Interviewer's signature
 (Indicates respondent's willingness to participate)

101	RECORD WHETHER PERMISSION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE CLIENT.	YES 1 NO 2	→ END
-----	---	---------------------------	--------------

102	RECORD THE TIME THE OBSERVATION STARTED USE 24 HOURS FORMAT	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 10px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table>			:			
		:						

103	IS THIS THE FIRST OBSERVATION FOR THIS PROVIDER FOR THIS SERVICE?	YES 1 NO 2	
-----	---	---------------------------	--

NO.	QUESTION / OBSERVATIONS	CODES
FOR EACH OF THE GROUPS THAT FOLLOW, CIRCLE ANY ACTION TAKEN BY THE PROVIDER OR THE CLIENT. IF NO ACTION IN THE GROUP IS OBSERVED, CIRCLE "Y" FOR EACH GROUP AT THE END OF THE OBSERVATION.		

CLIENT HISTORY

104	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER ASKED ABOUT OR THE CLIENT MENTIONED ANY OF THE FOLLOWING FACTS:	
01	Client's age	A
02	Medications the client is taking	B
03	Date client's last menstrual period began	C
04	Number of prior pregnancies client has had	D
05	None of the above	Y

ASPECTS OF PRIOR PREGNANCIES

105	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER OR THE CLIENT DISCUSSED ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ASPECTS OF THE CLIENT'S PRIOR PREGNANCIES:	
01	Prior stillbirth(s)	A
02	Infant(s) who died in the first week of life	B
03	Heavy bleeding, during or after delivery	C
04	Previous assisted delivery (caesarean section, ventouse/vacuum, or forceps)	D
05	Previous spontaneous abortions	E
06	Previous multiple pregnancies	F
07	Previous prolonged labor	G
08	Previous pregnancy-induced hypertension	H
09	Previous pregnancy related convulsions	I
10	High fever or infection during prior pregnancy/pregnancies	J
11	None of the above	Y

DANGER SIGNS OF CURRENT PREGNANCY

106	IN COLUMN A, RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER ASKED ABOUT OR THE CLIENT MENTIONED ANY OF THE FOLLOWING FOR CURRENT PREGNANCY. IN COLUMN B, RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER COUNSELLED ON THE DANGER SIGNS	(A) PROVIDER ASKED ABOUT OR CLIENT MENTIONED	(B) PROVIDER COUNSELLED
01	Vaginal bleeding	A	A
02	Fever	B	B
03	Headache or blurred vision	C	C
04	Swollen face or hands or extremities	D	D
05	Tiredness or breathlessness	E	E
06	Fetal movement (loss of, excessive, normal)	F	F
07	Cough or difficulty breathing for 3 weeks or longer	G	G
08	Any other symptoms or problems the client thinks might be related to this pregnancy	H	H
09	Amniotic leakage	I	I
10	None of the above	Y	Y

NO.	QUESTION / OBSERVATIONS	CODES
-----	-------------------------	-------

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

107	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER PERFORMED THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES:	
01	Take the client's blood pressure	A
02	Weigh the client	B
03	Examine conjunctiva/palms for anemia	C
04	Examine legs/feet/hands for edema	D
05	Examine for swollen glands or lymphnodes	E
06	Palpate the client's abdomen for fetal presentation	F
07	Palpate the client's abdomen for fundal height	G
08	Listen to the client's abdomen for fetal heartbeat	H
09	Conduct an ultrasound/refer client for ultrasound/look at recent ultrasound report	I
10	Examine the client's breasts	J
11	Conduct vaginal examination/exam of perineal area	K
12	Measure fundal height using tape measure	L
13	None of the above	Y

ROUTINE TESTS

108	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER A) ASKED ABOUT, B) PERFORMED OR, C) REFERRED THE CLIENT FOR THE FOLLOWING TESTS	(A) PROVIDER ASKED	(B) PROVIDER PERFORMED	(C) PROVIDER REFERRED	(D) NO ACTION TAKEN
01	Hemoglobin test	A	B	C	Y
02	Blood grouping	A	B	C	Y
03	Any urine test	A	B	C	Y
04	Syphilis test	A	B	C	Y

HIV TESTING AND COUNSELLING

109	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:	
01	Asked if the client knew her HIV status	A
02	Provide counseling related to HIV test	B
03	Refer for counseling related to HIV test	C
04	Perform HIV test	D
05	Refer for HIV test	E
06	Provided post test counseling	F
07	Discussed about partner testing	G
08	None of the above	Y

ARV PROPHYLAXIS / TREATMENT

109A	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING FOR HIV + (PMTCT1):	
01	Provided ARV for prophylaxis or treatment	A
02	Provided Septrin/Cotrimoxazole for prevention	B
03	None of the above	Y

NO.	QUESTION / OBSERVATIONS	CODES
-----	-------------------------	-------

MAINTAINING A HEALTHY PREGNANCY

110	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER GAVE THE CLIENT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ADVICE OR COUNSEL ABOUT PREPARATIONS	
01	Discussed nutrition (i.e., quantity or quality of food to eat) during the pregnancy	A
02	Informed the client about the progress of the pregnancy	B
03	Discussed the importance of at least 4 ANC visits	C
04	None of the above	Y

IRON/ FOLATE (FeFo) SUPPLEMENTATION

111	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER GAVE THE CLIENT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING TREATMENT OR COUNSELLING:	
01	Prescribed or gave iron pills or folic acid (FeFo) or both	A
02	Explained the purpose of iron or folic acid (FeFo)	B
03	Explained how to take iron or folic-acid (FeFo) pills	C
04	Explained side effects of iron or folic-acid (FeFo) pills	D
05	None of the above	Y

TETANUS TOXOID INJECTION

112	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER GAVE THE CLIENT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING TREATMENT OR COUNSELLING:	
01	Prescribed or gave a tetanus toxoid (TT) injection	A
02	Explained the purpose of the TT injection	B
03	Checked TT card/ANC card	C
04	None of the above	Y

DEWORMING

113	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER GAVE THE CLIENT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING TREATMENTS	
01	Prescribed or gave Mebendazole	A
02	Explained the purpose of Mebendazole	B
03	None of the above	Y

MALARIA

114	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER GAVE THE CLIENT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING TREATMENT OR COUNSELLING:	
01	Gave malaria prophylaxis medicine (SP) to client during the consultation	A
02	Prescribed malaria prophylaxis medicine (SP) to client to obtain elsewhere	B
03	Explained the purpose of the preventive treatment with anti-malaria medicine	C
04	Explained how to take the anti-malaria medicine	D
05	Explained possible side effects of the anti-malaria medicine	E
06	Provided ITN voucher to client as part of consultation or instructed client where to obtain the voucher for a net.	F
07	Explicitly explained importance of using ITN to client	G
	DIRECT OBSERVATION:	
08	Dose of IPT is taken in presence of provider (DOT) as part of consultation	H
09	Importance of further doses of IPT explained	I
10	None of the above	Y

NO.	QUESTION / OBSERVATIONS	CODES
-----	-------------------------	-------

PREPARATION FOR DELIVERY

115	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER ADVISED OR COUNSELLED ABOUT DELIVERY IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING WAYS:	
01	Asked the client where she will deliver	A
02	Advised the client to prepare for delivery (e.g. set aside money, arrange for emergency transportation)	B
03	Advised the client to use a skilled health worker for delivery	C
04	Advise the client what items to have in hands in case of emergency and it's importance (e.g., blade)	D
05	Advised the client to deliver at a health facility	E
06	None of the above	Y

NEWBORN AND POSTPARTUM RECOMMENDATIONS

116	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER ADVISED OR COUNSELLED ABOUT NEWBORN OR POSTPARTUM CARE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING WAYS:	
01	Discussed care for the newborn (i.e., warmth, hygiene and cord care)	A
02	Discussed early initiation and prolonged breastfeeding	B
03	Discussed exclusive breastfeeding	C
04	Discussed importance of vaccination for the newborn	D
05	Discussed family planning options for after delivery	E
06	Discussed the importance of postnatal care attendance	F
07	None of the above	Y

INFECTION PREVENTION

116A	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER APPLIED THE FOLLOWING IPC PRACTICES	
01	Washed hands with soap and clean water	A
02	Used gloves where appropriate (E.G. before vaginal exam, finger print)	B
03	Disposed used needles/syringes immediately and appropriately (in a sharp container)	C
04	Disposed of all contaminated wastes appropriately (in color coded bin)	D
05	In the event of exposure, PEP protocol initiated (wash hands with soap and running water. Not squeeze the finger)	E
06	None of the above	Y

OVERALL OBSERVATIONS OF INTERACTION

117	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER ASKED IF THE CLIENT HAD ANY QUESTIONS AND ENCOURAGED QUESTIONS.	YES, ASKED QUESTIONS. 1 NO, DID NOT ASK QUESTIONS. 2	
118	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER USED ANY VISUAL AIDS FOR HEALTH EDUCATION OR COUNSELLING DURING THE CONSULTATION.	YES, USED VISUAL AIDS. 1 NO AIDS USED. 2	
119	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER LOOKED AT THE CLIENT'S ANC CARD (EITHER BEFORE BEGINNING THE EXAM, WHILE COLLECTING INFORMATION OR EXAMINING THE CLIENT).	YES, LOOKED AT CARD. 1 NO, DID NOT LOOK AT CARD. 2 NO HEALTH CARD USED 3	→121
120	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER WROTE ON THE CLIENT'S ANC HEALTH CARD.	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	

NO.	QUESTION / OBSERVATIONS	CODES
121	RECORD THE OUTCOME OF THE CONSULTATION. [RECORD THE OUTCOME AT THE TIME THE OBSERVATION CONCLUDED]	CLIENT GOES HOME. 1 CLIENT REFERRED (TO LAB OR OTHER PROVIDER) AT SAME FACILITY. 2 CLIENT ADMITTED TO SAME FACILITY. 3 CLIENT REFERRED TO OTHER FACILITY. 4

QUESTIONS TO ANC PROVIDER

ASK THE PROVIDER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS AND VERIFY IN THE ANC REGISTER OR ON CLIENT'S ANC CARD		
122	How many weeks pregnant is the client?	WEEKS OF PREGNANCY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NOT YET DETERMINE 98
123	Is this the client's 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th or 5th visit for antenatal care at this facility for this pregnancy?	FIRST VISIT. 1 SECOND VISIT. 2 THIRD VISIT. 3 FOURTH VISIT. 4 FIFTH OR MORE VISIT. 5 DON'T KNOW. 8
124	Has the client had a previous pregnancy, regardless of the duration or outcome of that pregnancy, or is this the client's first pregnancy?	FIRST PREGNANCY. 1 NOT FIRST PREGNANCY. 2 DON'T KNOW. 8
124A	CHECK Q.123: NOT CLIENT'S FIRST VISIT (RESPONSE "1" NOT CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/>	CLIENT'S FIRST VISIT (RESPONSE "1" CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/> 125 ←
124B	What is the date of this clients last ANC visit for this pregnancy?	DAY. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98 MONTH. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98 YEAR. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 9998
125	RECORD THE TIME THE OBSERVATION ENDED.	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Observer's comments:		

TANZANIA 2014-2015 SERVICE PROVISION ASSESSMENT SURVEY

ANC CLIENT EXIT INTERVIEW

FACILITY IDENTIFICATION

FACILITY NUMBER

--	--	--	--	--

PROVIDER SERIAL NUMBER [FROM STAFF LISTING FORM]

--	--

CLIENT CODE

--	--	--

INFORMATION ABOUT INTERVIEW

DATE:

DAY

--	--

MONTH

--	--

YEAR

2	0	1	
---	---	---	--

Name of the interviewer: _____

INTERVIEWER CODE

--	--	--

1. Information About Visit - ANTENATAL CARE

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO										
	<p>READ TO CLIENT: Hello, I am_____. As my colleague mentioned, we are representing the National Bureau of Statistics (NBS), Office of Chief Government Statistician (OCGS) Zanzibar, and the Ministry of Health and Social Welfare (MOHSW) . We are conducting a study of health facilities in Tanzania in order to improve the services this facility offers and would like to ask you some questions about your experiences here today.</p> <p>Please know that whether you decide to allow this interview or not is completely voluntary and will not affect services you receive during any future visit. You may refuse to answer any question, and you may stop the interview at any time.</p> <p>Information from this interview may be provided to researchers for analyses, but neither your name nor the date of services will be on any shared information, so your identity will remain completely confidential.</p> <p>Do you have any questions for me? Do I have your permission to continue with the interview?</p>	<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">DAY</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">MONTH</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">YEAR</td> </tr> </table>			2	0	1	DAY	MONTH	YEAR			
		2	0	1									
DAY	MONTH	YEAR											
	<p>_____ Interviewer's signature (Indicates respondent's willingness to participate)</p>												
100	May I begin the interview now?	AGREES 1 CLIENT REFUSES 2	→ END										
101	RECORD THE TIME THE INTERVIEW STARTED. USE 24-HOUR FORMAT <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> : <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>											
102	Do you have an antenatal care card/book, or a vaccination card or TT card with you today? IF YES: ASK TO SEE THE CARD/BOOK.	YES 1 NO, CARD KEPT WITH FACILITY 2 NO CARD/BOOK USED 3	→106										
103	CHECK THE ANC CARD, BOOK, OR TT CARD OR VACCINATION CARD. INDICATE WHETHER THERE IS ANY NOTE OR RECORD OF THE CLIENT HAVING RECEIVED TETANUS TOXOID.	YES, 1 TIME..... 1 YES, 2 TIMES..... 2 YES, 3 OR MORE TIMES..... 3 NO RECORD..... 4											
104	HOW MANY WEEKS PREGNANT IS THE CLIENT, ACCORDING TO THE ANC CARD, OR BOOK?	# OF WEEKS..... <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> NOT AVAILABLE.....95											
105	DOES THE CARD INDICATE THE CLIENT HAS RECEIVED IPT? IF YES INDICATE NUMBER OF DOSES	YES, 1 DOSE..... 1 YES, 2 DOSES..... 2 YES, 3 DOSES..... 3 YES, 4 DOSES..... 4 NO 5											
106	Have you ever been pregnant, regardless of the duration or outcome, or is this your first pregnancy?	FIRST PREGNANCY..... 1 NOT FIRST PREGNANCY..... 2											
107	Is this your first antenatal visit at this facility for this pregnancy? IF THIS IS NOT THE 1ST VISIT, ASK: How many times have you visited this antenatal clinic for this pregnancy?	FIRST VISIT 1 SECOND VISIT 2 THIRD VISIT 3 FOURTH VISIT 4 MORE THAN 4 VISITS 5											

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO
107A	How many visits to ANC do you think a women should make during a pregnancy?	# OF VISITS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW..... 98	
107B	During this visit, did the provider recommend that you return for another ANC visit?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 107D
107C	In how many weeks did the provider recommend that you make the visit? USE A 4-WEEK MONTH TO CALCULATE WEEKS	# OF WEEKS FOR NEXT VISIT..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW..... 98	
107D	Have you heard of the Wazazi Nipendeni campaign?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ 108
107E	Are you receiving any text messages from the Wazazi Nipendeni campaign?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
108	During this visit (or previous visits) did a provider give you iron pills, folic acid or iron with folic acid (FeFo), or give you a prescription for them? SHOW THE CLIENT AN IRON PILL, A FOLIC ACID PILL, OR A COMBINED PILL (FeFo).	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY..... 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. ... 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. ... 3 NO..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 8	┌ →112
109	During this visit (or previous visits) has a provider explained to you how to take the iron pills or FeFo?	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY..... 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. ... 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. ... 3 NO..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
110	During this visit (or previous visits) has a provider discussed with you the side effects of the iron pills or FeFo?	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY..... 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. ... 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. ... 3 NO..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 8	┌ →112
111	Please tell me any side effects of the iron pills or FeFo that you know of. PROBE: ANY OTHER?	NAUSEA A BLACK STOOLS B CONSTIPATION C OTHER..... X DON'T KNOW Z	
112	During this visit (or previous visits) has a provider given you any pills to prevent you from getting malaria? The provider may have said that the pills will help keep the baby healthy. SHOW THE CLIENT TABLET OF SP-BASED DRUGS	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY..... 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. ... 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. ... 3 NO..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 8	┌ →114
112A	Were the pills given to you by health worker in the consultation room, or were you asked to obtain the pills elsewhere in the facility, e.g., from a nurse in another room, or from the pharmacy in the same facility?	GIVEN IN THE CONSULTATION ROOM. 1 HEALTH WORKER IN ANOTHER ROOM. 2 PHARMACY IN SAME FACILITY 3	→ 113
112B	Did you go to the location you were directed to go for the pills?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO
113	Were you asked to swallow the pills while still in the facility and in the presence of a provider?	YES. 1 NO. 2	
113A	Did you receive a reminder card for next dose of SP?	YES. 1 NO. 2	
114	During this visit (or a previous visit) did a provider advice you to use mosquito net that has been treated with an insecticide?	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY. 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. . . . 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. . . . 3 NO. 4 DON'T KNOW. 8	
114A	During this visit (or a previous visit) did a provider offer you a <i>voucher</i> to obtain a mosquito net that has been treated with an insecticide?	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY. 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. . . . 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. . . . 3 NO. 4 DON'T KNOW. 8	→115
114B	During this visit (Or a previous visit), did a provider advise you on where to use your voucher to obtain a mosquito net that has been treated with an insecticide?	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY. 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. . . . 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. . . . 3 NO. 4 DON'T KNOW. 8	→117
115	During this visit (or a previous visit) did a provider offer you a mosquito net that has been treated with an insecticide <i>free of charge</i> ?	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY. 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. . . . 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. . . . 3 NO. 4 DON'T KNOW. 8	→117
116	During this visit (or a previous visit) did a provider offer to <i>sell</i> you a mosquito net that has been treated with an insecticide or recommend a place to buy one?	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY. 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. . . . 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. . . . 3 NO. 4 DON'T KNOW. 8	
117	During this visit (or previous visits) has a provider talked to you about nutrition or what is good for you to be eating during your pregnancy?	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY. 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. . . . 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. . . . 3 NO. 4 DON'T KNOW. 8	

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO
118	<p>Please tell me any signs of complications or danger signs of pregnancy that you know of I am referring to anything that could be an indication of a problem or complication with the pregnancy, or anything that could negatively affect the pregnancy.</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL RESPONSES CLIENT MENTIONS. YOU MAY PROBE WITHOUT USING SPECIFIC ANSWERS GIVEN ON RIGHT (E.G., "ANYTHING ELSE?")</p>	VAGINAL BLEEDING. A FEVER. B SWOLLEN FACE OR HAND OR EXTREMITIES. C TIREDNESS OR BREATHLESSNESS. D HEADACHE OR BLURRED VISION. E SEIZURES/CONVULSIONS. F REDUCED OR ABSENCE OF FETAL MOVEMENT. G PREMATURE RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES. H COUGH OR DIFFICULTY BREATHING FOR 3 WEEKS OR LONGER. I OTHER (SPECIFY). X DON'T KNOW ANY. Z	
119	<p>During this visit or previous visits, has a provider talked with you about any signs that should warn you of problems or complications with the pregnancy?</p>	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY. 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. 3 NO. 4 DON'T KNOW. 8	<input type="checkbox"/> → 121
120	<p>What did the provider advise you to do if you experienced any of the signs of complications?</p> <p>CIRCLE LETTER FOR ALL COURSES OF ACTION THE CLIENT MENTIONS. PROBE WITHOUT USING SPECIFIC ANSWERS.</p>	SEEK CARE AT A FACILITY. A REDUCE PHYSICAL ACTIVITY. B CHANGE DIET. C OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) PROVIDER DID NOT ADVISE. Y	
121	<p>During this visit (or previous visits) has a provider discussed things you should have in preparation for this delivery? This may include planning in case of emergency, things you should bring to a facility, or things you should prepare at home for this delivery.</p>	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY. 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. 3 NO. 4 DON'T KNOW ANY. 8	
122	<p>Please tell me some of the things you know of that you should have in preparation for the delivery.</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL RESPONSES YOU MAY PROBE WITHOUT USING SPECIFIC ANSWERS GIVEN ON RIGHT (E.G., "ANYTHING ELSE?")</p>	EMERGENCY TRANSPORT. A MONEY. B DISINFECTANT. C CLEAN BLADE OR SCISSORS TO CUT CORD. D GLOVES. E CORD TIE/CLEAN STRING. F CLEAN KHANGA / VITENGE. G SERINGE H OTHER _____ X DON'T KNOW Z	

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO
123	Do you have money set aside for the delivery? IF YES, ASK: Do you think you have enough?	YES, ENOUGH 1 YES, BUT NOT ENOUGH 2 NO 3	
124	During this visit (or previous visits) did a provider talk to you about where you plan to deliver your baby?	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY..... 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. 3 NO..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
125	Have you decided where you will go for the delivery of your baby? IF YES PROBE FOR WHETHER THE PLAN IS TO DELIVER IN A FACILITY OR AT HOME.	AT THIS HEALTH FACILITY..... 1 OTHER HEALTH FACILITY..... 2 AT HOME..... 3 AT TBA's HOME..... 4 OTHER LOCATION..... 6 NO/DON'T KNOW..... 8	
126	Do you know any complications during or immediately following childbirth? IF YES: What complications do you know?	EXCESSIVE BLEEDING..... A FEVER..... B GENITAL INJURIES..... C NO..... Y	
127	During this visit (or previous visits) has a provider given you advice on the importance of exclusively breastfeeding—that is, about giving your baby nothing apart from breast milk for a specific period of time?	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY..... 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. 3 NO..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 8	┌ └→129
128	For how many months did the provider recommend that you exclusively breastfeed, that is, that you do not give your baby any fluids or food in addition to breast milk?	BETWEEN 4 TO 6 MONTHS..... 1 6 MONTHS..... 2 OTHER..... 6 DON'T KNOW 8	
129	During this visit (or previous visits) did a provider talk with you about using family planning after the birth of your baby?	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY..... 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. 3 NO..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
129A	During this visit (or a previous visit) did a provider advise you on the importance of attending postnatal care for you and the baby?	YES, THIS VISIT ONLY..... 1 YES, THIS & PREVIOUS VISIT. 2 YES PREVIOUS VISIT ONLY. 3 NO..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 8	┌ └→201

2. Client Satisfaction

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO												
<p>Now I am going to ask you some questions about the services you received today. I would like to have your honest opinion about the things that we will talk about. This information will help improve services in general.</p>															
201	<p>How long did you wait between the time you arrived at this facility and the time you were able to see a provider for the consultation?</p> <p>TRY TO DETERMINE THE TIME THE CLIENT ARRIVED AT THE FACILITY AND WHEN THE FACILITY OPENS FOR SERVICES. WE ARE INTERESTED IN THE WAITING TIME FROM THE TIME THE FACILITY OFFICIALLY OPENS.</p>	<p>MINUTES <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/></p> <p>SAW PROVIDER IMMEDIATELY 000 DON'T KNOW 998</p>													
202	<p>Now I am going to ask about some common problems clients have at health facilities. As I mention each one, please tell me whether any of these were problems for you today, and if so, whether they were major or minor problems for you.</p>														
		<table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><u>MAJOR</u></td> <td style="border: none;"><u>MINOR</u></td> <td style="border: none;"><u>NO</u></td> <td style="border: none;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><u>PROBL</u></td> <td style="border: none;"><u>PROBL</u></td> <td style="border: none;"><u>PROB-</u></td> <td style="border: none;"><u>DK</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><u>EM</u></td> <td style="border: none;"><u>EM</u></td> <td style="border: none;"><u>LEM</u></td> <td style="border: none;"><u>DK</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>MINOR</u>	<u>NO</u>		<u>PROBL</u>	<u>PROBL</u>	<u>PROB-</u>	<u>DK</u>	<u>EM</u>	<u>EM</u>	<u>LEM</u>	<u>DK</u>	
<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>MINOR</u>	<u>NO</u>													
<u>PROBL</u>	<u>PROBL</u>	<u>PROB-</u>	<u>DK</u>												
<u>EM</u>	<u>EM</u>	<u>LEM</u>	<u>DK</u>												
01	Time you waited to see a provider	1 2 3 8													
02	Ability to discuss problems or concerns about your pregnancy	1 2 3 8													
03	Amount of explanation you received about the problem or treatment	1 2 3 8													
04	Privacy from having others see the examination	1 2 3 8													
05	Privacy from having others hear your consultation discussion	1 2 3 8													
06	Availability of medicines at this facility	1 2 3 8													
07	The hours of service at this facility, i.e., when they open and close	1 2 3 8													
08	The number of days services are available to you	1 2 3 8													
09	The cleanliness of the facility	1 2 3 8													
10	How the staff treated you	1 2 3 8													
11	Cost for services or treatments	1 2 3 8													
203	<p>Are you a part of any prepayment plan (such as medical aid, insurance or a similar program) or institutional arrangement that pays for some or all of the services you receive at this or any other facility?</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8</p>													
204	<p>Were you charged, or did you pay fees for any services your received or were provided today?</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	→ 206												

205	What is the total amount you paid for all services or treatments you received at this facility today?	TOTAL AMOUNT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 999998	
205A	Please tell me how much you paid, if any, for the following: IF NECESSARY, ASSIST IN ADDING TO ARRIVE AT THE TOTAL	A) CONSULTATION <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> B) HEALTH CARD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> C) MEDICINE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> D) MOSQUITO NET <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> E) OTHER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW..... 999998	
206	Is this the closest health facility to your home?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	→ 208 → 208
207	What was the main reason you did not go to the facility nearest to your home? IF CLIENT MENTIONS SEVERAL REASONS, PROBE FOR THE MOST IMPORTANT, OR MAIN REASON.	INCONVENIENT OPERATING HOURS 01 BAD REPUTATION 02 DON'T LIKE PERSONNEL ... 03 NO MEDICINE 04 PREFERS TO REMAIN ANONYMOUS 05 IT IS MORE EXPENSIVE 06 WAS REFERRED 07 OTHER..... 96 DON'T KNOW 98	
208	In general, which of the following statements best describes your opinion of the services you either received or were provided at this facility today READ ALL STATEMENTS, CIRCLE ONLY ONE 01) I AM VERY SATISFIED WITH THE SERVICES I RECEIVED IN FACILITY 1 02) I AM MORE OR LESS SATISFIED WITH THE SERVICES I RECEIVED..... 2 03) I AM NOT SATISFIED WITH THE SERVICED I RECEIVED 3		
209	Will you recommend this health facility to a friend or family member?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	

3. Client Personal Characteristics

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO
<p>Now I am going to ask you some questions about yourself. I would like to have your honest responses as this information will help to improve services in general.</p>			
302	How old were you at your last birthday?	AGE IN YEARS <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> DON'T KNOW..... 98	
303	Have you ever attended school?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 305
304	What is the highest level of school you attended?	PRIMARY.....01 SECONDARY O-LEVEL.....02 SECONDARY A-LEVEL.....03 VOCATIONAL TRAINING.....04 COLLEGE (TECHNICAL).....05 UNIVERSITY.....06	→306
305	Do you know how to read or how to write?	YES, READ AND WRITE .. 1 YES, READ ONLY 2 NO 3	
306	RECORD THE TIME THE INTERVIEW ENDED	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> : <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	
<p>Thank you very much for taking the time to answer my questions. Once again, any information you have given will be kept completely confidential. Have a good day!</p>			
<p>Interviewer's comments:</p>			

TANZANIA 2014-2015 SERVICE PROVISION ASSESSMENT SURVEY

OBSERVATION OF FAMILY PLANNING CONSULTATION

1. Facility Identification

	QTYPE	O	F	P
FACILITY NUMBER				
PROVIDER SERIAL NUMBER [FROM STAFF LISTING FORM]				
CLIENT CODE [FROM CLIENT LISTING FORM]				

2. Provider Information

<p><u>Provider Qualification Category:</u></p> <p>GENERALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR..... 01</p> <p>SPECIALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR..... 02</p> <p>ASSISTANT MEDICAL OFFICER..... 03</p> <p>CLINICAL OFFICER..... 04</p> <p>ASSISTANT CLINICAL OFFICER..... 05</p> <p>REGISTERED NURSE..... 07</p> <p>ENROLLED NURSE..... 08</p> <p>NURSE ASSISTANT / ATTENDANT..... 09</p> <p>OTHER..... 96</p>	<p>PROVIDER CATEGORY</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 25px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
<p>SEX OF PROVIDER: (1=Male; 2=Female)</p>	<p>SEX OF PROVIDER</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>

3. Information About Observation

<p>Date:</p> <p>Name of the observer: _____</p>	<p>DAY</p> <p>MONTH</p> <p>YEAR</p> <p>OBSERVER CODE</p>																
	<table style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>									2	0	1					
2	0	1															

4. Observation of Family Planning Consultation

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO										
<p>BEFORE OBSERVING THE CONSULTATION, OBTAIN PERMISSION FROM BOTH THE SERVICE PROVIDER AND THE CLIENT. MAKE SURE THAT THE PROVIDER KNOWS THAT YOU ARE NOT THERE TO EVALUATE HIM OR HER, AND THAT YOU ARE NOT AN "EXPERT" TO BE CONSULTED DURING THE SESSION.</p>													
	<p>READ TO PROVIDER: Hello. I am I am representing the National Bureau of Statistics, (NBS), Office of Chief Government Statistician, (OCGS) Zanzibar, and the Ministry of Health and Social Welfare (MOHSW)</p> <p>We are conducting a study of health facilities in Tanzania with the goal of finding ways to improve the delivery of services. I would like to observe your consultation with this client in order to understand how ANC services are provided in this facility.</p> <p>The information acquired during this observation may be used by the MOH or other organizations to improve services, or for research on health services; however, neither your name nor the names of your clients will be entered in any database.</p> <p>Do you have any questions for me? If at any point you feel uncomfortable you can ask me to leave. However, we hope you won't mind our observing your consultation.</p> <p>Do I have your permission to be present at this consultation?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 60%;"></div> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">2</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">0</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">DAY</td> <td colspan="2">MONTH</td> <td>YEAR</td> </tr> </table> </div> <p>Interviewer's signature (Indicates respondent's willingness to participate)</p>					2	0	1	DAY		MONTH		YEAR
		2	0	1									
DAY		MONTH		YEAR									
100	RECORD WHETHER PERMISSION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE PROVIDER.	YES 1 NO 2	→ END										
	<p>READ TO CLIENT: Hello, I am..... I am representing the National Bureau of Statistics, (NBS), Office of Chief Government Statistician, (OCGS) Zanzibar, and the Ministry of Health and Social Welfare (MOHSW)</p> <p>We are conducting a study of health services in Tanzania. I would like to be present while you are receiving services today in order to understand how ANC services are provided in this facility.</p> <p>We are not evaluating the [PROVIDER] or the facility. And although information from this observation may be provided to researchers for analyses, neither your name nor the date of services will be provided in any shared data, so your identity and any information about you will remain completely confidential.</p> <p>Please know that whether you decide to allow me to observe your visit is completely voluntary and that whether you agree to participate or not will not affect the services you receive. If at any point you would prefer I leave please feel free to tell me.</p> <p>After the consultation, my colleague would like to talk with you about your experience here today. Do you have any questions for me at this time? Do I have your permission to be present at this consultation?</p>												
101	RECORD WHETHER PERMISSION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE CLIENT.	YES 1 NO 2	→ END										
102	RECORD THE TIME THE OBSERVATION STARTED.	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			:								
		:											
103	IS THIS THE FIRST OBSERVATION FOR THIS PROVIDER FOR THIS SERVICE?	YES 1 NO 2											
104	RECORD THE SEX OF CLIENT.	MALE 1 FEMALE 2											

CLIENT HISTORY (FEMALE CLIENTS ONLY)

105	INDICATE BELOW WHETHER THE PROVIDER ASKED ABOUT OR THE CLIENT VOLUNTEERED INFORMATION ON THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:	
01	Last delivery date or age of youngest child	A
02	Last menstrual period (assess if currently pregnant)	B
03	Breastfeeding status	C
04	Regularity of menstrual cycle	D
05	None of the above	Y

CLIENT HISTORY (ALL CLIENTS)

106	CLIENT'S PERSONAL INFORMATION AND REPRODUCTIVE HISTORY. INDICATE BELOW WHETHER THE PROVIDER ASKED ABOUT OR THE CLIENT VOLUNTEERED INFORMATION ON THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:	
01	Age of client	A
02	Number of living children	B
03	Desire for a child or more children	C
04	Desired timing for birth of next child	D
05	None of the above	Y

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

107	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER PERFORMED ANY OF THE FOLLOWING PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS OR ASKED ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH QUESTIONS:	
01	Took the client's blood pressure	A
02	Weighed the client	B
03	Asked the client about his/her smoking habits	C
04	Asked the client about symptoms of STIs (e.g., abnormal vaginal/urethral discharge)	D
05	Asked the client about any chronic illnesses (heart disease, diabetes, hypertension, liver disease, or breast cancer)	E
*06	Asked the client about alcohol use	F
07	None of the above	Y

PARTNER AND STIS

108	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DISCUSSED ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ISSUES RELATED TO SEXUAL PARTNERS AND CHOICE OF FAMILY PLANNING METHOD.	
01	Partner's attitude toward family planning (in favor of, or against idea of family planning)	A
02	Partner status (number of client's sexual partners, or of client's partner; periods of partner's absence)	B
03	Client's perceived risk of STIs/HIV	C
04	Use of condoms to prevent STIs/HIV	D
05	Using condoms along with another method (dual method) to prevent both pregnancy and STIs/HIV	E
06	None of the above	Y

QUESTIONS/CONCERNS

109	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER OR CLIENT DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING	
01	Provider asked client if he/she had questions or concerns regarding current method	A
02	Client expressed concerns about method, or asked questions about method, including possible side effects of method.	B
03	None of the above	Y

PRIVACY/CONFIDENTIALITY

110	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER TOOK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING STEPS TO ASSURE THE CLIENT OF PRIVACY	
01	Ensured visual privacy	A
02	Ensured auditory privacy	B
03	Assured the client verbally of confidentiality	C
04	None of the above	Y

METHODS PROVIDED OR PRESCRIBED

111	<p style="text-align: center;">VERIFY METHOD WITH PROVIDER AND INDICATE WHICH METHOD(S) WERE EITHER PROVIDED OR PRESCRIBED DURING THIS VISIT. IF CONDOMS WERE EITHER PRESCRIBED OR PROVIDED FOR USE ALONG WITH ANOTHER METHOD, CIRCLE BOTH METHODS. IF CLIENT IS CONTINUING CLIENT WHO RECEIVED REFILLS FOR PILLS, REPEAT INJECTION, OR REPLACEMENT FOR IUCD DURING THIS VISIT, CIRCLE THE METHOD THAT WAS REPLENISHED IN COLUMN B.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">CAUTION! AT LEAST ONE RESPONSE MUST BE REPORTED FOR EACH OF THE COLUMNS IF NO METHOD IS PRESCRIBED, THEN "Y" SHOULD BE CIRCLED IN COLUMN "A"</p>	
	(A)	(B)
METHOD	PRESCRIBED TO BE FILLED LATER/DIFFERENT LOCATION	PROVIDED TO CLIENT IN FACILITY
01	A	A
02	B	B
03	C	C
04	D	D
05	E	E
06	F	F
07	G	G
08	H	H
09	I	I
10	J	J
11	K	K
12	L	L
13	M	M
14	N	N
15	O	O
16	X	X
17	Y	Y

FOR Q112-129, CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE LETTERS TO INDICATE IF THE INFORMATION UNDER EACH RELEVANT SECTION WAS DISCUSSED OR SHARED WITH THE CLIENT.

112	CHECK Q111: ARE "A", "B", "C", "D" OR "E" CIRCLED IN EITHER OR BOTH COLUMNS? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	114
113	PILLS OR INJECTIONS	
01	When to take (pill daily; injection either every month or every 2 or 3 months)	A
02	Changes that may occur with menstruation (decreased flow or amenorrhea, spotting)	B
03	Initial side effects that may occur (such as nausea, weight gain, and breast tenderness)	C
04	What to do if forget pill or do not get injection on time	D
05	Method does not protect against STIs, including HIV	E
06	Should return to clinic if side effects appear or persist	F
07	None of the above	Y
114	CHECK Q111: ARE "F" OR "G" CIRCLED IN EITHER OR BOTH COLUMNS? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	116
115	CONDOMS	
01	Client cannot use if allergic to latex	A
02	Each condom can be used only one time	B
03	Some lubricants may be used (male condom— water soluble only; female condom —any lubricant)	C
04	Can be used as backup method if client fears other method will fail	D
05	Dual protection (from pregnancy and against STIs, including HIV)	E
06	None of the above	Y
116	CHECK Q111: IS "H" CIRCLED IN EITHER OR BOTH COLUMNS? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	118
117	INTRAUTERINE CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICE (IUCD)	
01	Good for up to 5 years or 12 years	A
02	Should return to the clinic 3-6 weeks post insertion or after first menses	B
03	Common side effects that may occur (heavy bleeding for first few months post insertion, spotting or mild abdominal cramps)	C
04	Should return to clinic if side effects continue	D
05	User should regularly check strings after each menstruation	E
06	Method does not protect against STIs, including HIV	F
07	None of the above	Y

118	CHECK Q111: IS "I" CIRCLED IN EITHER OR BOTH COLUMNS? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	120
119	IMPLANTS	
01	Good for 3-5 years	A
02	Changes that may occur with menstruation (irregular bleeding, decreased flow, spotting)	B
03	Initial side effects that may occur (such as nausea, weight gain, breast tenderness)	C
04	Should return to clinic if side effects continue	D
05	Method does not protect against STIs, including HIV	E
06	None of the above	Y
120	CHECK Q111: IS "J" CIRCLED IN EITHER OR BOTH COLUMNS? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	122
121	EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION	
01	Take another dose if vomit within 2 hours of taking a dose	A
02	Return for pregnancy check if period is unusually light or fails to occur within 4 weeks	B
03	First dose to be taken within 120 hours of unprotected sexual contact	C
04	Second dose should be taken 12 hours after first dose	D
05	Not for routine contraception and therefore regimen not to be repeated or taken more than three times in any one month	E
06	Method does not protect against STIs, including HIV	F
07	None of the above	Y
122	CHECK Q111: IS "K" OR "L" CIRCLED IN EITHER OR BOTH COLUMNS? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	124
123	PERIODIC ABSTINENCE OR STANDARD DAYS METHOD	
01	How to identify a woman's fertile period	A
02	No intercourse during woman's fertile period without alternative method (condom)	B
03	Method does not protect against STIs, including HIV	C
04	None of the above	Y
124	CHECK Q111: IS "M" CIRCLED IN EITHER COLUMN "A" OR COLUMN "B"? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	126
125	VASECTOMY	
01	Partner is protected from pregnancy after 3 months or after 30 ejaculations	A
02	Use of a back-up method for the next 3 months	B
03	Procedure intended to be permanent; slight risk of failure	C
04	Warning signs that may occur after surgery (severe pain, tenderness, bleeding)	D
05	Should return to clinic if experience warning signs	E
06	Method does not protect against STIs, including HIV	F
07	None of the above	Y

126	CHECK Q111: IS "N" CIRCLED IN EITHER OR BOTH COLUMNS? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	128
-----	---	-----

127	FEMALE STERILIZATION	
01	Protect from pregnancy immediately	A
02	Procedure intended to be permanent, slight risk of failure	B
03	Warning signs that may occur after surgery (severe pain, light-headedness, fever, bleeding, missed periods)	C
04	Should return to clinic if experience warning sign	D
05	Method does not protect against STIs, including HIV	E
06	None of the above	Y

128	CHECK Q111: IS "O" CIRCLED IN EITHER OR BOTH COLUMNS? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	130
-----	---	-----

129	LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA (LAM)	
01	Slight risk of pregnancy during the time shortly before regular menstruation resumes	A
02	Must be exclusively (or near-exclusively) breastfeeding	B
03	Not effective after menstruation begins again	C
04	Infant must be less than 6 months	D
05	Method does not protect against STIs, including HIV	E
06	None of the above	Y

ADDITIONAL PROVIDER ACTIONS

130	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING	
01	Look at client's health card at any time before beginning the consultation, while collecting information or while examining the client	A
02	Wrote on the client's health card	B
03	Used any visual aids for health education or counseling about family planning methods	C
04	Discussed a return visit	D
*05	Client provided reading materials to take home	E
06	None of the above	Y

CONFIRM WITH PROVIDER

131	CONFIRM THE FOLLOWING WITH THE PROVIDER AT THE END OF THE CONSULTATION. CHECK THE CLIENT CARD OR REGISTER IF NECESSARY.		
01	Has this client had any previous contact with a family planning provider in this facility?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
02	Has this client ever been pregnant?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 MALE CLIENT..... 3 DON'T KNOW..... 8	

5. CLINICAL OBSERVATION

201	INDICATE WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES WAS CONDUCTED DURING THIS VISIT																		
01	PELVIC EXAMINATION	A	→ 301																
02	IUCD INSERTION AND/OR REMOVAL OR IUCD CHECKUP	B																	
03	INJECTABLE GIVEN	C																	
04	IMPLANT INSERTION AND/OR REMOVAL	D																	
05	NONE OF THE ABOVE	Y																	
202	IS THE CLINICAL PROVIDER THE SAME PERSON WHO PROVIDED COUNSELLING?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 206																
<p>READ TO PROVIDER: Hello, I am representing the [IMPLEMENTING ORG]. We are conducting a study of health facilities, with the goal of finding ways to improve the delivery of services. I would like to observe the procedure you will conduct with this client. [Ms. ____] has agreed that she has no objection to my presence. Observing all components of the services provided to [Ms. ____] will help us to better understand how health services are provided.</p> <p>Any information relating to this procedure will be completely confidential. If, at any point, you would prefer I leave, please feel free to tell me.</p> <p>Do you have any questions for me? Do I have your permission to be present during this procedure?</p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;"> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; font-size: 1.2em;">2</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; font-size: 1.2em;">0</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; font-size: 1.2em;">1</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="font-size: 0.8em;">DAY</td> <td style="font-size: 0.8em;">MONTH</td> <td colspan="2" style="font-size: 0.8em;">YEAR</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> </table> </div> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">_____ Interviewer's signature (Indicates respondent's willingness to participate)</p>								2	0	1		DAY	MONTH	YEAR					
				2	0	1													
DAY	MONTH	YEAR																	
203	RECORD WHETHER PERMISSION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE PROVIDER.	YES 1 NO 2	→ 301																
204	RECORD THE TYPE OF PROVIDER PROVIDING MOST OF THE CLINICAL EXAMINATION.	GENERALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR..... 01 SPECIALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR 02 ASSISTANT MEDICAL OFFICER 03 CLINICAL OFFICER..... 04 ASSISTANT CLINICAL OFFICER..... 05 REGISTERED NURSE..... 07 ENROLLED NURSE..... 08 NURSE ASSISTANT / ATTENDANT..... 09 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)																	
205	RECORD THE SEX OF THE PROVIDER CONDUCTING THE CLINICAL EXAMINATION.	MALE 1 FEMALE 2																	

6. PELVIC EXAMINATION

206	CHECK Q201: WAS A PELVIC EXAMINATION CONDUCTED?	YES..... 1			210
		NO..... 2	→		

BEFORE PROCEDURE

207	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BEFORE PROCEDURE				
01	Ensured that client had visual privacy				A
02	Ensured that client had auditory privacy				B
03	Explained procedure to client before starting				C
04	Prepared all instruments before starting procedure				D
05	Washed hands with soap and water or disinfected hands before starting procedure				E
06	Put on latex gloves before starting procedure				F
07	NONE OF THE ABOVE				Y

DURING PROCEDURE

208	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DURING PROCEDURE				
01	Used sterilized or high level disinfected (HLD) instruments				A
02	Asked the client to take slow deep breaths and to relax muscles				B
03	Inspected the external genitalia				C
04	Explained speculum procedure to client (if speculum used)				D
05	Inspected the cervix and vaginal mucosa (using speculum and light)				E
06	Performed a bimanual examination (TWO FINGERS IN VAGINA, OTHER HAND PALPATING ABDOMEN)				F
07	NONE OF THE ABOVE				Y

AFTER PROCEDURE

209	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING AFTER THE PROCEDURE				
01	Removed gloves				A
02	Washed or disinfected hands after removing gloves				B
03	Wiped contaminated surfaces with disinfectant				C
04	Placed reusable instruments in chlorine-based disinfecting solution immediately after the procedure				D
05	None of the above				Y

7. IUCD INSERTION AND/OR REMOVAL

210	CHECK 201: WAS AN IUCD EITHER INSERTED OR REMOVED?	IUCD INSERTION A IUCD REMOVAL B IUCD CHECKUP C NONE OF THE ABOVE..... Y	→ 215
-----	---	--	-------

BEFORE PROCEDURE

211	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BEFORE PROCEDURE.	
01	Ensured that client had visual privacy	A
02	Ensured that client had auditory privacy	B
03	Explained procedure to client before starting	C
04	(FOR NEW CLIENT) Reconfirmed client choice of method	D
05	(FOR NEW CLIENT) Confirmed client is not pregnant	E
06	Prepared all instruments before starting procedure	F
07	Washed or disinfected hands before starting procedure	G
08	Put on latex gloves before starting procedure	H
09	Clean cervix and vagina with antiseptic	I
10	None of the above	Y

DURING PROCEDURE

212	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DURING PROCEDURE.	
01	Performed a bimanual examination (TWO FINGERS IN VAGINA, OTHER HAND PALPATING ABDOMEN)	A
02	Conducted a speculum examination before performing bimanual examination	B
03	Inspected the cervix and vaginal mucosa (USING SPECULUM AND LIGHT)	C
04	Used a tenaculum	D
05	Sounded the uterus before inserting IUCD	E
06	Explained any of the above procedures	F
07	Used the no-touch technique for IUCD insertion	G
08	Used sterilized or high level disinfected (HLD) instruments	H
09	None of the above	Y

AFTER PROCEDURE

213	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING AFTER PROCEDURE.	
01	Removed gloves	A
02	Washed or disinfected hands after removing gloves	B
03	Asked client to wait and rest for 5 minutes after inserting IUCD	C
04	Wiped contaminated surfaces with disinfectant	D
05	Placed reusable instruments in chlorine-based disinfecting solution immediately after the procedure	E
06	NONE OF THE ABOVE	Y

CLIENT - PROVIDER INTERACTION

214	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING AFTER PROCEDURE.	
01	Client told that IUCD is good for up to 5 or 12 years	A
02	Client instructed to return to the clinic 3 to 6 weeks after insertion or after first menses	B
03	Client instructed to regularly check the strings after each menstruation	C
04	Client told she may experience side effects (e.g., heavy bleeding for first few months, spotting, or mild abdominal cramps)	D
05	Client instructed to return to clinic if side effects persisted	E
06	Client provided with a card stating the date IUCD was inserted and the follow-up date	F
07	(IF IUCD REMOVED): Show the removed IUCD to client	G
08	NONE OF THE ABOVE	Y

8. INJECTABLE CONTRACEPTIVES

215	CHECK Q201: WAS AN INJECTABLE CONTRACEPTIVE GIVEN?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 220
-----	--	---------------------------	-------

BEFORE PROCEDURE

216	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BEFORE PROCEDURE.	
01	(With a new client) Reconfirmed the client's choice of method	A
02	(With a new client) Verified that client was not pregnant	B
03	(Continuing client) Checked the client's card to ensure giving injection at correct time	C
04	Ensured visual privacy	D
05	Ensured auditory privacy	E
06	Washed/disinfected hands before giving the injection	F
07	Prepared injection in area with clean table or tray to set items on	G
08	None of the above	Y

DURING PROCEDURE

217	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DURING PROCEDURE	
01	(If using disposables) Used new syringe and needle from a sterile sealed pack	A
02	Opened new packet of syringe and needle	B
03	Removed needle from multiple dose vial each time	C
04	Stirred or mixed the bottle <i>before</i> drawing dose (Depo)	D
05	Cleaned and air-dried the injection site <i>before injection</i>	E
06	Drew back plunger <i>before</i> giving injection	F
07	Allowed dose to self-disperse instead of massaging the site	G
08	None of the above	Y

AFTER PROCEDURE

218	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING AFTER THE PROCEDURE	
01	Disposed of sharps in puncture-resistant container (not overflowing or pierced)	A
02	Tell client not to massage injection site	B
03	Tell the client when to come back for her next injection	C
04	None of the above	Y
219	INDICATE WHETHER THE NEEDLE AND SYRINGE WERE PROVIDED BY THE FACILITY OR PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT.	PROVIDED BY FACILITY..... 1 PROVIDED BY CLIENT..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8

9. IMPLANT INSERTION AND/OR REMOVAL

220	CHECK 201: WERE IMPLANTS EITHER INSERTED OR REMOVED?	IMPLANT INSERTION. A IMPLANT REMOVAL. B NONE OF THE ABOVE. Y	→ 301
-----	--	--	-------

BEFORE PROCEDURE

221	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BEFORE PROCEDURE.	
01	(With a new client) Reconfirmed the client's choice of method	A
02	(With a new client) Verified that client was not pregnant	B
03	Ensured visual privacy	C
04	Ensured auditory privacy	D
05	Explained the procedure to client before starting	E
06	Prepared all instruments before the procedure	F
07	Used sterilized or high-level disinfected instruments	G
08	Washed/disinfected hands <i>before</i> the procedure	H
09	Put on sterile gloves and maintain sterility during insertion	I
10	None of the above	Y

DURING PROCEDURE

222	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DURING PROCEDURE.	
01	Cleaned skin where incision was made with antiseptic	A
02	Used sterile towel to protect area	B
03	Used new or sterilized needle and syringe for local anesthetic	C
04	Allowed time for local anesthetic to take effect prior to making incision	D
05	None of the above	Y

AFTER PROCEDURE

223	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING AFTER PROCEDURE.	
01	Disposed of sharps in puncture-resistant containers	A
02	Wiped contaminated surfaces with disinfectant	B
03	Placed instruments in a chlorine solution immediately after completing the procedure	C
04	Removed gloves	D
05	Washed/disinfected hands <i>after</i> removing gloves	E
06	Explained care of incision area and removal of the bandage	F
07	Discussed return visit to remove plaster	G
09	None of the above	Y

PROVIDER/CLIENT INTERACTION

224	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING.	
01	Client instructed that the implant is good for 3-5 years (# OF YEARS DEPENDS ON TYPE)	A
02	Client told about possible menstrual changes and/or side effects	B
03	Client told about other (NON-MENSTRUAL) side effects such as nausea, weight gain, or breast tenderness	C
04	Client instructed to return to clinic if side effects persisted	D
05	(IN THE CASE OF REMOVAL): Client shown each implant stick that was removed and assured that all have been removed	E
06	Provided client with a card stating date that implant was inserted and date when implant should be removed	F
07	None of the above	Y

225	INDICATE WHETHER THE NEEDLE AND SYRINGE WERE PROVIDED BY THE FACILITY OR PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT.	PROVIDED BY FACILITY..... 1 PROVIDED BY CLIENT..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
-----	--	---	--

10. CLIENT'S FAMILY PLANNING STATUS
TO BE ASKED OF PROVIDER AFTER CONSULTATION

AFTER THE CONSULTATION, ASK THE PROVIDER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS								
301	What was the client's family planning status at the beginning of this consultation?	CURRENT USER 1 NONUSER, USED IN PAST ... 2 NONUSER, NO PAST USE ... 3 NOT DETERMINED 8	→ 304 → 304 → 304					
302	What was the client's principal reason for the visit?	RESUPPLY/ROUTINE FOLLOW-UP 1 DISCUSS PROBLEM WITH METHOD..... 2 DESIRE TO CHANGE METHOD (NO PROBLEM)..... 3 DESIRE TO DISCONTINUE FP (NO PROBLEM)..... 4 DISCUSS OTHER PROBLEM.... 5						
303	What was the outcome of the visit? (FOR CURRENT USER)	CONTINUED WITH CURRENT METHOD 1 SWITCHED METHOD 2 PLANNED METHOD SWITCH, NOT RECEIVED TODAY, CONTINUED USE OF CURRENT METHOD 3 PLANNED METHOD SWITCH, NOT RECEIVED TODAY, DISCONTINUED CURRENT METHOD 4 DECIDED TO STOP USING FAMILY PLANNING 5	→ 305 → 305 → 305 → 305 → 306					
304	What was the outcome of the visit? (IF NOT A CURRENT USER)	ACCEPTED TO START METHOD 1 DID NOT DECIDE ON METHOD 2	→ 306					
305	Did the client leave the facility with a method? IF NO, RECORD THE REASON THE CLIENT DID NOT RECEIVE METHOD.	YES, LEFT WITH METHOD ... 1 NO, METHOD NOT IN STOCK .. 2 NO, REQUIRES APPOINTMENT 3 NO, DELAY RECEIVING DUE TO HEALTH PROBLEM ... 4 NO, PREGNANCY STATUS UNCERTAIN 5 OTHER..... 6						
306	INDICATE WHETHER THE PROVIDER WROTE IN OR ON AN INDIVIDUAL CLIENT'S CARD AFTER THE CONSULTATION.	YES 1 NO 2 NO INDIVIDUAL CARD USED .. 3 DON'T KNOW 8						
307	RECORD THE TIME THE OBSERVATION ENDED.	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			:			
		:						
308	Observer's comments:							

TANZANIA 2014-2015 SERVICE PROVISION ASSESSMENT SURVEY

FP CLIENT EXIT INTERVIEW

FACILITY IDENTIFICATION

FACILITY NUMBER	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
PROVIDER SERIAL NUMBER [FROM STAFF LISTING FORM]	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
CLIENT CODE (FROM CLIENT LISTING FORM)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

INFORMATION ABOUT INTERVIEW

DATE:	DAY	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	MONTH	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	YEAR	<input type="text" value="2"/> <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text" value="1"/> <input type="text"/>
Name of the interviewer: _____	INTERVIEWER CODE	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

1. Information About Visit - FAMILY PLANNING

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO														
	<p>READ TO CLIENT: Hello, I am _____. As my colleague mentioned, we are representing [IMPLEMENTING ORGANIZATION]. We are conducting a study of health facilities in [COUNTRY] in order to improve the services this facility offers and would like to ask you some questions about your experiences here today.</p> <p>Please know that whether you decide to allow this interview or not is completely voluntary and will not affect services you receive during any future visit. You may refuse to answer any question, and you may stop the interview at any time.</p> <p>Information from this interview may be provided to researchers for analyses, but neither your name nor the date of services will be on any shared information, so your identity will remain completely confidential.</p> <p>Do you have any questions for me? Do I have your permission to continue with the interview?</p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 20px;"> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">DAY</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">MONTH</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">YEAR</td> </tr> </table> </div> <p>_____ Interviewer's signature (Indicates respondent's willingness to participate)</p>							2	0	1	DAY			MONTH		YEAR	
				2	0	1											
DAY			MONTH		YEAR												
100	May I begin the interview?	CLIENT AGREES 1 CLIENT REFUSES 2	→ END														
101	RECORD THE TIME THE INTERVIEW STARTED	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 10px; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			:												
		:															
102	RECORD THE SEX OF THE CLIENT	MALE 1 FEMALE 2															
103	Before coming to this facility today, were you taking any steps or using any methods to prevent a pregnancy?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 105														
104	Have you used a family planning method or taken any steps to prevent pregnancy at any time during the past 6 months?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 112														
105	What method were you (last) using? PROBE	COMBINED ORAL PILL A PROGESTIN-ONLY PILL B PILL (TYPE UNSPECIFIED) C COMBINED INJECTABLE (MONTHLY) D PROGESTIN-ONLY INJ. (2 TO 3-MONTHLY) E MALE CONDOM F FEMALE CONDOM G IUCD H IMPLANT I EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION J CYCLE BEADS FOR STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM) K NATURAL METHODS (PERIODIC ABSTINENCE) L MALE STERILIZATION (VASECTOMY) M FEMALE STERILIZATION (TUBAL LIGATION) N LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA O OTHER _____ X															

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO
106	Did a provider ask you today whether you were having (or had had) a problem with the method?	YES, ASKED. 1 NO, DID NOT ASK 2	
107	Have you been having (did you have) any problems with the method?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 110
108	Did you mention the problem to the provider during the consultation?	YES 1 NO 2	
109	Did the provider suggest any action(s) you should take to resolve the problem?	YES 1 NO 2	
110	What was the outcome of this visit—did you decide to continue (restart) the same method or to switch methods?	CONTINUE WITH OR RESTART SAME METHOD. 1 SWITCH METHOD. 2 STOP USING METHOD (DUE TO PROBLEMS). 3 STOP USING METHOD (ELECTIVE-NO PROBLEMS). 4	→ 201
111	Had you thought about switching methods, and which method to switch to, before you came here today?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 113 → 115
112	Had you thought about what family planning method you wanted to use before you came here today?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 115
113	What method was that? IF CLIENT MENTIONS CONDOMS ALONG WITH ANOTHER METHOD, CIRCLE BOTH METHODS.	COMBINED ORAL PILL. A PROGESTIN-ONLY PILL. B PILL (TYPE UNSPECIFIED). C COMBINED INJECTABLE (MONTHLY). D PROGESTIN-ONLY INJ. (2 TO 3-MONTHLY). E MALE CONDOM. F FEMALE CONDOM. G IUCD. H IMPLANT. I EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION. J CYCLE BEADS FOR STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM). K NATURAL METHODS (PERIODIC ABSTINENCE). L MALE STERILIZATION (VASECTOMY). M FEMALE STERILIZATION (TUBAL LIGATION). N LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA. O OTHER _____ X	
114	Did the provider talk to you about any of the method(s) you just mentioned?	YES 1 NO 2	

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO																																																											
115	What (other) family planning methods did the provider talk with you about? CIRCLE ALL METHODS MENTIONED.	COMBINED ORAL PILL..... A PROGESTIN-ONLY PILL..... B PILL (TYPE UNSPECIFIED)..... C COMBINED INJECTABLE (MONTHLY)..... D PROGESTIN-ONLY INJ. (2 TO 3-MONTHLY).... E MALE CONDOM..... F FEMALE CONDOM..... G IUCD..... H IMPLANT..... I EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION..... J CYCLE BEADS FOR STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)..... K NATURAL METHODS (PERIODIC ABSTINENCE)..... L MALE STERILIZATION (VASECTOMY)..... M FEMALE STERILIZATION (TUBAL LIGATION).... N LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA..... O OTHER..... X																																																												
116	What family planning method did you either receive or get a prescription or referral for? CIRCLE ALL METHODS THE CLIENT HAS A PRESCRIPTION OR A REFERRAL (PRES), OR RECEIVED IN FACILITY (REC). IF THE CLIENT IS CONTINUING WITH A PRIOR METHOD AND DID NOT RECEIVE ANY METHOD, PRESCRIPTION OR REFERRAL DURING THIS VISIT, CIRCLE "Y" CHECK PACKET OR PRESCRIPTION TO CONFIRM TYPE OF PILL OR INJECTION	<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>PRES</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>REC</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COMBINED ORAL PILL.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">A</td> <td style="text-align: right;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PROGESTIN-ONLY PILL.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">B</td> <td style="text-align: right;">B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PILL (TYPE UNSPECIFIED).....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">C</td> <td style="text-align: right;">C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>COMBINED INJECTABLE (MONTHLY).....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">D</td> <td style="text-align: right;">D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PROGESTIN-ONLY INJ. (2 TO 3-MONTHLY)....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">E</td> <td style="text-align: right;">E</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MALE CONDOM.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">F</td> <td style="text-align: right;">F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FEMALE CONDOM.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">G</td> <td style="text-align: right;">G</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IUCD.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">H</td> <td style="text-align: right;">H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IMPLANT.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">I</td> <td style="text-align: right;">I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">J</td> <td style="text-align: right;">J</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CYCLE BEADS FOR STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM).....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">K</td> <td style="text-align: right;">K</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NATURAL METHODS (PERIODIC ABSTINENCE).....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">L</td> <td style="text-align: right;">L</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MALE STERILIZATION (VASECTOMY).....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">M</td> <td style="text-align: right;">M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FEMALE STERILIZATION (TUBAL LIGATION)....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">N</td> <td style="text-align: right;">N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">O</td> <td style="text-align: right;">O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">X</td> <td style="text-align: right;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CONTINUING WITH METHOD IN Q105.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">W</td> <td style="text-align: right;">W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO METHOD.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Y</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">↓ 201</p> <p>[ONLY SKIP TO 201 IF BOTH "Z" ARE CIRCLED IE, NO METHOD EITHER RECEIVED OR PRESCRIBED] OTHERWISE CONTINUE TO Q117</p>		<u>PRES</u>	<u>REC</u>	COMBINED ORAL PILL.....	A	A	PROGESTIN-ONLY PILL.....	B	B	PILL (TYPE UNSPECIFIED).....	C	C	COMBINED INJECTABLE (MONTHLY).....	D	D	PROGESTIN-ONLY INJ. (2 TO 3-MONTHLY)....	E	E	MALE CONDOM.....	F	F	FEMALE CONDOM.....	G	G	IUCD.....	H	H	IMPLANT.....	I	I	EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.....	J	J	CYCLE BEADS FOR STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM).....	K	K	NATURAL METHODS (PERIODIC ABSTINENCE).....	L	L	MALE STERILIZATION (VASECTOMY).....	M	M	FEMALE STERILIZATION (TUBAL LIGATION)....	N	N	LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA.....	O	O	OTHER.....	X	X	CONTINUING WITH METHOD IN Q105.....	W	W	NO METHOD.....	Y	Y			
	<u>PRES</u>	<u>REC</u>																																																												
COMBINED ORAL PILL.....	A	A																																																												
PROGESTIN-ONLY PILL.....	B	B																																																												
PILL (TYPE UNSPECIFIED).....	C	C																																																												
COMBINED INJECTABLE (MONTHLY).....	D	D																																																												
PROGESTIN-ONLY INJ. (2 TO 3-MONTHLY)....	E	E																																																												
MALE CONDOM.....	F	F																																																												
FEMALE CONDOM.....	G	G																																																												
IUCD.....	H	H																																																												
IMPLANT.....	I	I																																																												
EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.....	J	J																																																												
CYCLE BEADS FOR STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM).....	K	K																																																												
NATURAL METHODS (PERIODIC ABSTINENCE).....	L	L																																																												
MALE STERILIZATION (VASECTOMY).....	M	M																																																												
FEMALE STERILIZATION (TUBAL LIGATION)....	N	N																																																												
LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA.....	O	O																																																												
OTHER.....	X	X																																																												
CONTINUING WITH METHOD IN Q105.....	W	W																																																												
NO METHOD.....	Y	Y																																																												
117	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>During your consultation today, did the provider</td> <td style="text-align: center;">YES</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01</td> <td>Explain how to use the method?</td> <td>HOW TO USE 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02</td> <td>Talk about possible side effects?</td> <td>TELL SIDE EFFECTS .. 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03</td> <td>Tell you what to do if you have any problems?</td> <td>TELL PROBLEMS 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>04</td> <td>Tell you when to return for follow-up?</td> <td>TELL WHEN RETURN .. 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>		During your consultation today, did the provider	YES	NO	DK	01	Explain how to use the method?	HOW TO USE 1	2	8	02	Talk about possible side effects?	TELL SIDE EFFECTS .. 1	2	8	03	Tell you what to do if you have any problems?	TELL PROBLEMS 1	2	8	04	Tell you when to return for follow-up?	TELL WHEN RETURN .. 1	2	8																																				
	During your consultation today, did the provider	YES	NO	DK																																																										
01	Explain how to use the method?	HOW TO USE 1	2	8																																																										
02	Talk about possible side effects?	TELL SIDE EFFECTS .. 1	2	8																																																										
03	Tell you what to do if you have any problems?	TELL PROBLEMS 1	2	8																																																										
04	Tell you when to return for follow-up?	TELL WHEN RETURN .. 1	2	8																																																										

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO
118	MARK BELOW THE METHOD THAT IS CIRCLED IN QUESTION 116. THEN, ASK THE CLIENT THE QUESTION RELATED TO THAT METHOD		
A	PILL (ANY PILL)	How often do you take the pill? ONCE A DAY..... 1 OTHER..... 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
B	CONDOM (MALE)	How many times can you use one condom? ONCE 1 OTHER..... 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
C	CONDOM (FEMALE)	What type of lubricant can you use with the female condom? ANY OIL OR LUBRICANT 1 OTHER..... 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
D	IUCD	What can you do to make sure that your IUCD is in place? CHECK STRING 1 OTHER..... 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
E	PROGESTIN INJECTABLE (e.g. DEPO-PROVERA) 2-3 MONTHS)	How long does the injection provide protection from pregnancy? 2-3 MONTHS 1 OTHER..... 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
F	MONTHLY INJECTABLE	How long does the injection provide protection from pregnancy? 1 MONTH..... 1 OTHER..... 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
G	IMPLANT	For how long will your implant provide protection against pregnancy? 3-5 YEARS 1 OTHER..... 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
H	NATURAL METHOD (PERIODIC ABSTINENCE OR SDM)	How do you recognize the days on which you should not have sexual intercourse? BODY TEMPERATURE RISES A MUCUS IN VAGINA B DAYS 12-16 OF THE MENSTRUAL CYCLE..... C WHITE BEAD' DAYS/DAYS 8-19 OF MENSTRUAL CYCLE..... D OTHER X DON'T KNOW Z	
I	VASECTOMY [obvs. section asks if provider counsels on slight risk]	How long must you wait before you can rely on your vasectomy to protect against pregnancy? IMMEDIATE PROTECTION 1 1 - 3 MONTHS 2 ONLY AFTER 3 MONTHS OR AFTER 30 EJACULATIONS 3 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
J	TUBAL LIGATION [obvs. section asks if provider counsels on slight risk]	How long must you wait before you can rely on your tubal ligation to protect against pregnancy? IMMEDIATE PROTECTION 1 1 - 3 MONTHS 2 ONLY AFTER 3 MONTHS 3 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
K	LAM	Can you use this method if your menstrual period has returned? YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
119	Does your method protect against Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs), including HIV/AIDS?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→ 201

2. Client Satisfaction

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO												
<p>Now I am going to ask you some questions about the services you received today. I would like to have your honest opinion about the things that we will talk about. This information will help improve services in general.</p>															
201	<p>How long did you wait between the time you arrived at this facility and the time you were able to see a provider for the consultation?</p> <p>TRY TO DETERMINE THE TIME THE CLIENT ARRIVED AT THE FACILITY AND WHEN THE FACILITY OPENS FOR SERVICES. WE ARE INTERESTED IN THE WAITING TIME FROM THE TIME THE FACILITY OFFICIALLY OPENS.</p>	<p>MINUTES <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/></p> <p>SAW PROVIDER IMMEDIATELY 000 DON'T KNOW 998</p>													
202	<p>Now I am going to ask about some common problems clients have at health facilities. As I mention each one, please tell me whether any of these were problems for you today, and if so, whether they were major or minor problems for you.</p>														
		<table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">NO PROB-</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">LEM</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DK</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>MAJOR</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>MINOR</u></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			NO PROB-				LEM	DK	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>MINOR</u>			
		NO PROB-													
		LEM	DK												
<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>MINOR</u>														
01	Time you waited to see a provider	1 2 3 8													
02	Ability to discuss problems or concerns about your method	1 2 3 8													
03	Amount of explanation you received about the problem or treatment	1 2 3 8													
04	Privacy from having others see the examination	1 2 3 8													
05	Privacy from having others hear your consultation discussion	1 2 3 8													
06	Availability of medicines at this facility	1 2 3 8													
07	The hours of service at this facility, i.e., when they open and close	1 2 3 8													
08	The number of days services are available to you	1 2 3 8													
09	The cleanliness of the facility	1 2 3 8													
10	How the staff treated you	1 2 3 8													
11	Cost for services or treatments	1 2 3 8													
203	<p>Are you a part of any prepayment plan (such as medical aid, insurance or a similar program) or institutional arrangement that pays for some or all of the services you receive at this or any other facility?</p>	<p>YES. 1 NO. 2 DON'T KNOW. 8</p>													
204	<p>Were you charged, or did you pay fees for any services your received or were provided today?</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	<p>→ 206</p>												

205	What is the total amount you paid for all services or treatments you received at this facility today?	TOTAL AMOUNT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 999998	
206	Is this the closest health facility to your home?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	→ 208 → 208
207	What was the main reason you did not go to the facility nearest to your home? IF CLIENT MENTIONS SEVERAL REASONS, PROBE FOR THE MOST IMPORTANT, OR MAIN REASON.	INCONVENIENT OPERATING HOURS 01 BAD REPUTATION 02 DON'T LIKE PERSONNEL ... 03 NO MEDICINE 04 PREFERS TO REMAIN ANONYMOUS 05 IT IS MORE EXPENSIVE 06 WAS REFERRED 07 OTHER..... 96 DON'T KNOW 98	
208	In general, which of the following statements best describes your opinion of the services you either received or were provided at this facility today READ ALL STATEMENTS, CIRCLE ONLY ONE 01) I AM VERY SATISFIED WITH THE SERVICES I RECEIVED IN FACILITY 1 02) I AM MORE OR LESS SATISFIED WITH THE SERVICES I RECEIVED..... 2 03) I AM NOT SATISFIED WITH THE SERVICED I RECEIVED 3		
209	Will you recommend this health facility to a friend or family member?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	

3. Client Personal Characteristics

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO
<p>Now I am going to ask you some questions about yourself. I would like to have your honest responses as this information will help to improve services in general.</p>			
302	How old were you at your last birthday?	AGE IN YEARS <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> DON'T KNOW..... 98	
303	Have you ever attended school?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 305
304	What is the highest level of school you attended?	PRIMARY.....01 SECONDARY O-LEVEL.....02 SECONDARY A-LEVEL.....03 VOCATIONAL TRAINING.....04 COLLEGE (TECHNICAL).....05 UNIVERSITY.....06	→306
305	Do you know how to read or how to write?	YES, READ AND WRITE .. 1 YES, READ ONLY 2 NO 3	
306	RECORD THE TIME THE INTERVIEW ENDED	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> : <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	
<p>Thank you very much for taking the time to answer my questions. Once again, any information you have given will be kept completely confidential. Have a good day!</p>			
<p>Interviewer's comments:</p>			

4. OBSERVATION OF SICK CHILD CONSULTATION

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO												
<p>BEFORE OBSERVING THE CONSULTATION, OBTAIN PERMISSION FROM BOTH THE SERVICE PROVIDER AND THE CLIENT. MAKE SURE THAT THE PROVIDER KNOWS THAT YOU ARE NOT THERE TO EVALUATE HIM OR HER, AND THAT YOU ARE NOT AN "EXPERT" TO BE CONSULTED DURING THE SESSION.</p>															
	<p>READ TO PROVIDER: Hello. I am [OBSERVER]. I am representing the [IMPLEMENTING ORG] We are conducting a study of health facilities in [COUNTRY] with the goal of finding ways to improve the delivery of services. I would like to observe your consultation with this client in order to understand how services for sick children are provided in this facility.</p> <p>Information from this observation is confidential. Neither your name nor that of the client will be recorded. The information acquired during this observation may be used by the MOH or other organizations to improve services, or for research on health services; however, neither your name nor the names of your clients will be entered in any database.</p> <p>Do you have any questions for me? If at any point you feel uncomfortable you can ask me to leave. However, we hope you won't mind our observing your consultation.</p> <p>Do I have your permission to be present at this consultation?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>_____</p> <p>Interviewer's signature (Indicates respondent's willingness to participate)</p> </div> <div style="width: 35%; text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="font-size: 8px;">DAY</td> <td colspan="2" style="font-size: 8px;">MONTH</td> <td colspan="2" style="font-size: 8px;">YEAR</td> </tr> </table> </div> </div>					2	0	1		DAY		MONTH		YEAR	
		2	0	1											
DAY		MONTH		YEAR											
100	RECORD WHETHER PERMISSION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE PROVIDER.	YES 1 NO 2	→ END												
	<p>READ TO CLIENT: Hello, I am _____. I am representing the [IMPLEMENTING ORG] We are conducting a study of health services in [COUNTRY]. I would like to be present while you are receiving services today in order to understand how sick child services are provided in this facility.</p> <p>We are not evaluating the [NURSE/DOCTOR/PROVIDER] or the facility. And although information from this observation may be provided to researchers for analyses, neither your name nor the date of service will be provided in any shared data, so your identity and any information about you will remain completely confidential.</p> <p>Please know that whether you decide to allow me to observe your visit is completely voluntary and that whether you agree to participate or not will not affect the services you receive. If at any point you would prefer I leave please feel free to tell me.</p> <p>After the consultation, my colleague would like to talk with you about your experience here today. Do you have any questions for me at this time? Do I have your permission to be present at this consultation?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Interviewer's signature (Indicates respondent's willingness to participate)</p>														
101	RECORD WHETHER PERMISSION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE CARETAKER.	YES 1 NO 2	→ END												
102	RECORD THE TIME THE OBSERVATION STARTED	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; margin-right: 10px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> : <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>													
103	IS THIS THE FIRST OBSERVATION FOR THIS PROVIDER FOR THIS SERVICE?	YES 1 NO 2													
104	RECORD SEX OF THE CHILD. CONFIRM SEX OF CHILD WITH THE PROVIDER	MALE 1 FEMALE 2													

5. PROVIDER INTERACTION WITH CARETAKER AND CHILD

NO.	QUESTIONS / OBSERVATIONS	CODES
FOR EACH OF THE GROUPS THAT FOLLOW, CIRCLE ANY ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE PROVIDER OR THE CLIENT. IF NO ACTION IN THE GROUP IS TAKEN, CIRCLE "Y" FOR EACH GROUP AT THE END OF THE OBSERVATION		

CLIENT HISTORY

105	RECORD WHETHER A PROVIDER ASKED ABOUT OR WHETHER THE CARETAKER MENTIONED THAT THE CHILD HAD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MAIN SYMPTOMS	
01	Fever	A
02	Cough or difficult breathing (e.g., fast breathing or chest in-drawing)	B
03	Diarrhea	C
04	Ear pain or discharge	D
05	None of the above	Y
106	RECORD WHETHER A PROVIDER ASKED ABOUT OR WHETHER THE CARETAKER MENTIONED ANY OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL DANGER SIGNS	
01	Child is unable to drink or breastfeed	A
02	Child vomits everything	B
03	Child has had convulsions with this illness	C
04	None of the above	Y
107	RECORD WHETHER A PROVIDER CHECKED FOR SUSPECTED SYMPTOMATIC HIV INFECTION BY ASKING FOR ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:	
01	Mother's HIV status	A
02	TB disease in any parent in the last 5 years	B
03	Two or more episodes of diarrhea in child each lasting 14 days or more	C
04	None of the above	Y

PHYSICAL EXAMS

108	RECORD WHETHER A PROVIDER PERFORMED ANY OF THE FOLLOWING PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS ON THE SICK CHILD	
01	Took child's temperature by thermometer	A
02	Felt the child for fever or body hotness	B
03	Counted respiration (breaths) for 60 seconds	C
04	Auscultated child (listen to chest with stethoscope) or count pulse	D
05	Checked skin turgor for dehydration (e.g., pinch abdominal skin)	E
06	Checked for pallor by looking at palms	F
07	Checked for pallor by looking at conjunctiva	G
08	Looked into child's mouth	H
09	Checked for neck stiffness	I
10	Looked in child's ear	J
11	Felt behind child's ear	K
12	Undressed child to examine (up to shoulders/down to ankles)	L
13	Pressed both feet to check for edema	M
14	Weighed the child	N
15	Plotted weight on growth chart	O
16	Checked for enlarged lymph nodes in 2 or more of the following sites: neck, axillae, groin	P
17	None of the above	Y

OTHER ASSESSMENTS

109	RECORD WHETHER A PROVIDER ASKED ABOUT OR PERFORMED OTHER ASSESSMENTS OF THE CHILD'S HEALTH BY DOING ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:	
01	Offered the child something to drink or asked the mother to put the child to the breast MARK AS YES IF YOU OBSERVE CHILD DRINKS OR BREASTFEEDS DURING VISIT	A
02	Asked about normal feeding habits or practices when the child is not ill	B
03	Asked about normal breastfeeding habits or practices when the child is not ill	C
04	Asked about feeding or breastfeeding habits or practices for child during this illness	D
05	Mentioned the child's weight or growth to the caretaker, or discussed growth chart	E
06	Looked at the child's vaccination card or asked caretaker about child vaccination history	F
07	Asked if child received Vitamin A within past 6 months	G
08	Looked at the child's health card (e.g., RCH card no.1) either before beginning the consultation, or while collecting information from the caretaker, or while examining the child THIS ITEM MAY BE EITHER THE VACCINATION CARD OR OTHER HEALTH CARD	H
09	Wrote on the child's health card (e.g. RCH card #1)	I
10	Asked if child received any de-worming medication in last 6 months	J
11	None of the above	Y

COUNSELING OF CARETAKER

110	RECORD WHETHER A PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING	
01	Provided general information about feeding or breastfeeding the child even when not sick	A
02	Told the caretaker to give extra fluids to the child during this illness	B
03	Told the caretaker to continue feeding the child during this illness	C
04	Told the caretaker what illness(es) the child has (Diagnosis)	D
05	Described signs and/or symptoms in the child for which to immediately bring child back	E
06	Used a visual aid to educate caretaker	F
07	None of the above	Y

ADDITIONAL COUNSELING

111	RECORD WHETHER A PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING THIS REFERS ONLY TO MEDICINES THAT THE CARETAKER WILL GIVE TO THE SICK CHILD AT HOME AND DOES NOT INCLUDE STAT DOSES OR ONE TIME MEDS GIVEN TO THE CHILD DURING THE VISIT (E.G., ORS OR PAIN MEDICINE) FOR URGENT TREATMENT OF SYMPTOMS.	
01	Prescribed or provided oral medications during or after consultation	A
02	Explained how to administer oral treatment(s)	B
03	Asked the caretaker to repeat the instructions for giving medications at home	C
04	Gave the first dose of the oral treatment	D
05	Discuss follow-up visit for the sick child	E
06	None of the above	Y

REFERRALS AND ADMISSIONS

112	RECORD WHETHER THE PROVIDER DID ANY OF THE FOLLOWING		
01	RECOMMEND THAT CHILD BE HOSPITALIZED URGENTLY (I.E., ADMITTED TO THE HOSPITAL OR REFERRED TO ANOTHER HOSPITAL)		A
02	REFERRED CHILD TO ANOTHER PROVIDER WITHIN FACILITY FOR OTHER CARE		B
03	REFERRED CHILD FOR A LABORATORY TEST OUTSIDE FACILITY		C
04	EXPLAINED THE REASON FOR (ANY) REFERRAL		D
05	GAVE REFERRAL SLIP TO CARETAKER		E
06	EXPLAINED WHERE (OR TO WHOM) TO GO		F
07	PROVIDER EXPLAINED WHEN TO GO FOR REFERRAL		G
08	NONE OF THE ABOVE		Y
113	WHAT WAS THE OUTCOME OF THIS CONSULTATION? [THIS IS THE POINT WHEN THE OBSERVATION IS CONCLUDED]	TREATED AND SENT HOME. 1 CHILD REFERRED TO PROVIDER, SAME FACILITY. 2 CHILD ADMITTED, SAME FACILITY. 3 CHILD SENT TO LAB. 4 CHILD REFERRED TO OTHER FACILITY. 5	

NO.	QUESTIONS / OBSERVATIONS	CODES
-----	--------------------------	-------

6. DIAGNOSIS

<p>ASK THE PROVIDER TO TELL YOU THE DIAGNOSIS FOR THE SICK CHILD. IF A DIAGNOSIS OF DEHYDRATION WAS MADE, ASK IF IT WAS SEVERE, MILD, OR MODERATE AND INDICATE ACCORDINGLY. FOR ANY OTHER DIAGNOSIS, SIMPLY CIRCLE THE DIAGNOSIS MADE.</p>					
DIAGNOSIS (OR MAIN SYMPTOM, IF NO DIAGNOSIS)					
201	<p>DEHYDRATION</p> <p>SEVERE DEHYDRATION. 1 MODERATE DEHYDRATION. 2 MILD DEHYDRATION. 3 NONE OF THE ABOVE/NO DEHYDRATATION. 0</p>				
202	<p>RESPIRATORY SYSTEM</p> <p>PNEUMONIA / BRONCHOPNEUMONIA A BRONCHIAL SPASM / ASTHMA. B UPPER RESPIRATORY ILLNESS(URI)/ACUTE RESPIRATORY ILLNESS (ARI). C RESPIRATORY ILLNESS, DIAGNOSIS UNCERTAIN. D COUGH, DIAGNOSIS UNCERTAIN. E NONE OF THE ABOVE. Y</p>				
203	<p>DIGESTIVE SYSTEM / INTESTINAL</p> <p>ACCUTE WATERY DIARRHEA. A DYSENTERY. B AMEBIASIS. C PERSISTENT DIARRHEA. D OTHER DIGESTIVE / INTESTINAL (SPECIFY)_____ X NONE OF THE ABOVE. Y</p>				
204	<p>MALARIA</p> <p>MALARIA (CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS). 1 → 205 MALARIA (BLOOD SMEAR) 2 MALARIA (RAPID DIAGNOSTIC TEST) 3 NONE OF THE ABOVE. 0 → 205</p>				
204A	<p>ASK TO SEE RECORD FOR TEST RESULTS AND RECORD IF THE INFROMATION IS AVAILABLE</p> <p>ARE TEST RESULTS AVAILABLE?</p> <p>YES, AT THE PROVIDER SITE 1 YES, AT THE LAB 2 → 205</p>				
204B	<p>OBSERVE AND RECORD TEST RESULTS</p> <p>BLOOD SMEAR POSITIVE 1 RAPID TEST POSITIVE 2 → 205</p>				
204C	<p>RECORD DENSITY</p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;"> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> </div> <p>ONE PLUS 1 TWO PLUS 2 THREE PLUS 3</p>				
205	<p>FEVER/MEASLES</p> <p>FEVER OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN. A MEASLES WITH NO COMPLICATIONS. B MEASLES WITH COMPLICATIONS (E.G., MOUTH/EYE OR SEVERE). C TYPHOID FEVER D URINARY TRACK INFECTION E SEPTICEMIA F MENINGITIS G NONE OF THE ABOVE. Y</p>				
206	<p>EAR</p> <p>MASTOIDITIS. A ACUTE EAR INFECTION. B CHRONIC EAR INFECTION. C OTHER EAR INFECTION. X NONE OF THE ABOVE. Y</p>				

206A	MALNUTRITION	
	SEVERE MALNUTRITION.	1
	MODERATE MALNUTRITION.	2
	MILD MALNUTRITION.	3
	NONE OF THE ABOVE.	0
206B	ANEMIA	
	SEVERE ANEMIA.	1
	MODERATE ANEMIA.	2
	NONE OF THE ABOVE.	0
207	THROAT	
	SORE THROAT/PHARYNGITIS.	1
	OTHER THROAT DIAGNOSIS (SPECIFY) _____	2
	NONE OF THE ABOVE.	0

NO.	QUESTIONS / OBSERVATIONS	CODES
208	OTHER DIAGNOSIS	
	ABCESS.....	A
	BACTERIAL CONJUNCTIVITIS.....	B
	SKIN CONDITIOIN.....	C
	OTHER DIAGNOSIS (SPECIFY).....	X
	NO OTHER DIAGNOSIS.....	Y

7. TREATMENT

ASK ABOUT THE TREATMENT THAT WAS EITHER PRESCRIBED OR PROVIDED. PROMPT IF NECESSARY.		
209	Did you prescribe any treatment today for this child? IF YES, CIRCLE ALL TREATMENTS THAT WERE PRESCRIBED OR PROVIDED TO CHILD IN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 → 215
210	GENERAL TREATMENT	
01	BENZYL PENICILLIN INJECTION	A
02	OTHER ANTIBIOTIC INJECTION	B
03	OTHER INJECTION	C
04	CO-TRIMOXAZOLE TABLETS	D
05	CO-TRIMOXAZOLE SYRUP	E
06	AMOXICILLIN CAPSULES	F
07	AMOXICILLIN SYRUP	G
08	OTHER ANTIBIOTIC TABLET/SYRUP	H
09	PARACETAMOL	I
10	OTHER FEVER REDUCING MEDICINE	J
11	ZINC	K
12	VITAMINS (OTHER THAN VITAMIN A)	L
13	COUGH SYRUPS/OTHER MEDICATION	M
14	NONE OF THE ABOVE	Y
211	RESPIRATORY	
01	NEBULISER OR INHALER	A
02	INJECTABLE BRONCHODILATOR (E.G., ADRENALINE)	B
03	ORAL BRONCHODILATOR	C
04	DRY EAR BY WICKING	D
05	NONE OF THE ABOVE	Y
212	MALARIA	
01	INJECTABLE QUININE	A
02	INJECTABLE ARTEMETHER / ARTESUNATE	B
03	OTHER INJECTABLE ANTIMALARIAL (E.G., FANSIDAR)	C
04	SUPPOSITORY ARTEMETHER / ARTESUNATE	D
05	ORAL ACT/AL (E.G., COARTEM, ARTESUNATE + AMODIAQUINE))	E
06	ORAL ARTEMETER / ARTESUNATE	F
07	ORAL AMODIAQUINE	G
08	ORAL FANSIDAR (SP)	H
09	ORAL QUININE	I
10	OTHER ORAL ANTIMALARIAL	J
11	NONE OF THE ABOVE	Y

NO.	QUESTIONS / OBSERVATIONS	CODES
212A	CHECK Q212: IS "B, D, E or F" CIRCLED ? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	213
212B	CHECK PRESCRIPTION OR PROVIDER REGISTER OR CHILD BOUKLET RECORD TYPE OF MEDECINE PRESCRIBED OR RECEIVED	
01	INJECTABLE ARTEMETHER / ARTESUNATE	A
02	SUPPOSITORY ARTEMETHER / ARTESUNATE	B
03	ORAL ACT/AL (E.G., COARTEM, ARTESUNATE + AMODIAQUINE))	C
04	ORAL ARTEMETER / ARTESUNATE	D

NO.	QUESTIONS / OBSERVATIONS	CODES
213	DEHYDRATION	
01	HOME ORT (PLAN A)	A
02	INITIAL ORT IN FACILITY (4 HOURS - PLAN B)	B
03	INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS (PLAN C)	C
04	HOME ORT (PLAN A) WITH ZINC	D
05	NONE OF THE ABOVE	Y
214	OTHER TREATMENT & ADVICE	
01	VITAMIN A (MAY ALSO BE FOR IMMUNIZATION)	A
02	FEEDING SOLID FOODS	B
03	FEEDING EXTRA LIQUIDS	C
04	FEEDING BREAST MILK	D
05	PRESCRIBED/GAVE DEWORMING TABLETS	E
06	ANY OTHER TREATMENT _____	X
07	NONE OF THE ABOVE	Y

ASK PROVIDER

215	Is this [NAME'S] first visit to this facility for this illness, or is this a follow-up visit?	FIRST VISIT 1 FOLLOW-UP 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
216	Did you vaccinate the child during this visit or refer the child for vaccination today other than VITAMIN A supplementation? IF NO: Why not?	YES, VACCINATED CHILD. 01 YES, REFERRED02 NOT DUE FOR VACCINATION. 03 VACCINE NOT AVAILABLE.04 CHILD TOO SICK..... 05 NOT DAY FOR VACCINATION. 06 DID NOT CHECK FOR VACCINATION. 07 VACCINATION COMPLETED. . . 08	
217	RECORD THE TIME THE OBSERVATION ENDED.....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
217A	CHECK Q204A, INFORMATION AVAILABLE AT THE LAB, RESPOSE 2 CIRCLES GO TO THE LAB AND COMPLETE QUESTIONS 204B and 204C.	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Observer's comments:			

TANZANIA 2014-2015 SERVICE PROVISION ASSESSMENT SURVEY

SICK CHILD CARETAKER EXIT INTERVIEW

FACILITY IDENTIFICATION

FACILITY NUMBER	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
PROVIDER SERIAL NUMBER [FROM STAFF LISTING FORM]	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
CLIENT CODE (FROM CLIENT LISTING FORM)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

INFORMATION ABOUT INTERVIEW

DATE:	DAY	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	MONTH	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	YEAR	<input type="text" value="2"/> <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text" value="1"/> <input type="text"/>
Name of the interviewer: _____	INTERVIEWER CODE	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

1. Information About Visit - CARETAKER OF SICK CHILD

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO												
	<p>READ TO CLIENT: Hello, I am _____. As my colleague mentioned, we are representing [IMPLEMENTING ORGANIZATION]. We are conducting a study of health facilities in [COUNTRY] in order to improve the services this facility offers and would like to ask you some questions about your experiences here today.</p> <p>Please know that whether you decide to allow this interview or not is completely voluntary and will not affect services you receive during any future visit. You may refuse to answer any question, and you may stop the interview at any time.</p> <p>Information from this interview may be provided to researchers for analyses, but neither your name nor the date of services will be on any shared information, so your identity will remain completely confidential.</p> <p>Do you have any questions for me? Do I have your permission to continue with the interview?</p>	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">DAY</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MONTH</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">YEAR</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			2	0	1		DAY	MONTH	YEAR				
		2	0	1											
DAY	MONTH	YEAR													
100	May I begin the interview?	CLIENT AGREES 1 CLIENT REFUSES 2	→ END												
101	RECORD THE TIME THE INTERVIEW STARTED	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>													
102	What is the name of the sick child?	NAME _____													

CLIENT AGE

103	What month and year was [NAME] born?	MONTH <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table> DON'T KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"></table> DON'T KNOW YEAR 9998	
104	How old is [NAME] in completed months?	AGE IN MONTHS <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table> DON'T KNOW 98	

SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS OF CURRENT ILLNESS

105	Has [NAME] had fever with this illness or any time in the past two days?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
106	Has [NAME] had a convulsion with this illness?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
107	Does [NAME] have cough or difficulty breathing with this illness?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
108	Can [NAME] drink, eat or breastfeed?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
109	Does [NAME] vomit everything when he/she eats or breastfeeds during this illness?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
110	Has [HE/SHE] had watery and frequent stools with this illness or any time in the past two days?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
111	Has [HE/SHE] been excessively sleepy during this illness?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
112	For what other reason(s) did you bring [NAME] to this health facility today? CIRCLE ALL ITEMS THE RESPONDENT MENTIONS PROBE: Anything else?	EAR PROBLEMS..... A SKIN SORE/PROBLEMS..... B INJURY..... C EYE PROBLEM..... D OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) NO OTHER REASON Y	
113	Has [NAME] been brought to this facility before for this same illness? IF YES, ASK: How long ago was that?	WITHIN THE PAST WEEK..... 1 WITHIN THE PAST 2-4 WEEKS... 2 MORE THAN 4 WEEKS AGO..... 3 NO..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
114	How many days ago did the illness for which you brought [NAME] here begin? IF LESS THAN 1 DAY, ENTER 00	DAYS AGO..... <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> IF MORE THAN 90 DAYS 95 DON'T KNOW..... 98	

INFORMATION PROVIDED TO CARETAKER

115	Did the provider tell you what illness [NAME] has?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
116	What would you do if [NAME] does not get completely better or becomes worse?	RETURN TO FACILITY..... 01 GO TO OTHER FACILITY..... 02 GO TO OTHER HEALTH WORKER OR /PHARMACY..... 03 GO TO TRADITIONAL HEALER. . . . 04 NOTHING, JUST WAIT. 05 CHILD REFERRED 06 CHILD ADMITTED 07 DON'T KNOW. 8	
117	Did the provider tell you about any signs or symptoms you may see for which you must immediately bring the child back? IF YES, ASK: Can you tell me what these are? IF NECESSARY, PROBE: Were there any serious symptoms or danger signs for which you were told to bring [NAME] back immediately?	FEVER A BREATHING PROBLEMS B BECOMES SICKER C BLOOD IN STOOL D VOMITING E POOR/NOT EATING F POOR/NOT DRINKING G CONVULSION H OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) NO, NONE Y DON'T KNOW Z	
118	Did the provider tell you anything about bringing [NAME] back to the health facility for follow-up or non-emergency reasons? IF YES: Why were you to return?	MORE MEDICINES A IF SYMPTOMS INCREASE OR BECOME WORSE B FOLLOW-UP APPOINTMENT. C VIT. A SUPPLEMENTATION. D LAB TEST RESULTS. E ROUTINE IMMUNISATION F OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) NO..... Y DON'T KNOW Z	

TREATMENT AND CARETAKER COMFORT LEVEL

119	Did the provider give or prescribe any medicines for [NAME] to take at home?	YES, GAVE MEDS. 1 YES, GAVE PRESCRIPTION. 2 GAVE MEDS AND PRESCRIPTION. 3 NO 4	→ 124
120	ASK TO SEE ALL MEDICATIONS THAT THE CARETAKER RECEIVED AND ANY PRESCRIPTIONS THAT HAVE NOT YET BEEN FILLED. CIRCLE THE RESPONSE DESCRIBING THE MEDICATIONS AND PRESCRIPTIONS YOU SEE.	HAS ALL MEDS. 1 HAS SOME MEDS, SOME UNFILLED PRESCRIPTIONS. 2 NO MEDICATIONS SEEN, HAS PRESCRIPTIONS ONLY. 3	
121	Did a provider at the facility explain to you how to give these medicines to [NAME] at home? IF "2" OR "8" SEND CLIENT BACK TO PROVIDER AT THE END OF THE INTERVIEW	YES. 1 NO. 2 DON'T KNOW. 8	
122	Do you feel comfortable or confident that you know how much of each medication to give [NAME] each day and for how many days to give it? IF "2" OR "8" SEND CLIENT BACK TO PROVIDER AT THE END OF THE INTERVIEW	YES. 1 NO. 2 DON'T KNOW. 8	
123	Has [NAME] been given a dose of any of these medications here at the facility already?	YES. 1 NO. 2 DON'T KNOW. 8	
124	Did [NAME] receive an injection for treating the sickness here at the facility today? IF NO, CHECK PRESCRIPTIONS AND RECORD IF THERE IS A PRESCRIPTION FOR AN INJECTION.	YES, RECEIVED INJECTION. 1 YES, RECEIVED PRESCRIPTION FOR INJECTION. 2 NO 3 DON'T KNOW 8	
125	Did anyone at the health facility weigh [NAME] today?	YES 1 NO 2	
126	Did anyone talk to you today about [NAME]'s weight and how [NAME] is growing?	YES 1 NO 2	
127	Did any provider ask you today about the types of foods and amounts that you normally feed [NAME] when [NAME] is not sick?	YES 1 NO 2 CANNOT REMEMBER 8	
128	What did the provider tell you about feeding solid foods to [NAME] during this illness?	GIVE LESS THAN USUAL 1 GIVE SAME AS USUAL 2 GIVE MORE THAN USUAL 3 GIVE NOTHING/DON'T FEED 4 DIDN'T DISCUSS 6 NOT CERTAIN/CAN'T REMEMBER 8	
129	What did the provider tell you about giving fluids (or breast milk, if the child is breastfed) to [NAME] during this illness?	GIVE LESS THAN USUAL 1 GIVE SAME AS USUAL 2 GIVE MORE THAN USUAL 3 GIVE NOTHING/DON'T FEED 4 DIDN'T DISCUSS 6 DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER 8	

130	Was [NAME] given a vaccination today? IF YES, ASK TO SEE THE HEALTH CARD OR BOOKLET TO VERIFY.	YES, OBSERVED. 1 REPORTED, NOT SEEN. 2 NO. 3 DON'T KNOW. 8	
-----	--	---	--

REFERRAL

131	Did the provider instruct you to take [NAME] to see another provider or to a laboratory in this facility for a finger or heel stick for blood to be taken for a test?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 134
132	Did you take [NAME] to the provider or laboratory for the finger or heel stick?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 134
133	Were you told the result of the test that was done?	YES. 1 NO. 2	
134	Did the provider instruct you to take [NAME] to see a provider in another facility, or for a laboratory test outside of this facility, for further care for [NAME]?	YES. 1 NO. 2	→ 136
135	Regarding this referral, please tell me:	YES NO DK	
01	Were you given any paper or record to take with you for the referral?	1 2 8	
02	Were you told where to go for the referral?	2 2 8	
03	Were you told who to see for the referral?	1 2 8	
04	Were you told why you are to go for the referral?	1 2 8	
05	Do you intend to go to this (these) referral(s)?	1 2 8	
136	Did you take [NAME] to see another health provider or traditional healer before coming here? IF YES, ASK: Whom did you see and where? CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY	YES, OTHER PROVIDER THIS FACILITY. A YES, OTHER PROVIDER DIFFERENT FACILITY. B YES, TRADITIONAL HEALER. C SAW NO ONE Y	

2. Client Satisfaction

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO
<p>Now I am going to ask you some questions about the services you received today. I would like to have your honest opinion about the things that we will talk about. This information will help improve services in general.</p>			
201	<p>How long did you wait between the time you arrived at this facility and the time you were able to see a provider for the consultation?</p> <p>TRY TO DETERMINE THE TIME THE CLIENT ARRIVED AT THE FACILITY AND WHEN THE FACILITY OPENS FOR SERVICES. WE ARE INTERESTED IN THE WAITING TIME FROM THE TIME THE FACILITY OFFICIALLY OPENS.</p>	<p>MINUTES <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/></p> <p>SAW PROVIDER IMMEDIATELY 000 DON'T KNOW 998</p>	
202	<p>Now I am going to ask about some common problems clients have at health facilities. As I mention each one, please tell me whether any of these were problems for you today, and if so, whether they were major or minor problems for you.</p>		
		<p>NO PROB- LEM DK</p> <p>MAJOR MINOR LEM DK</p>	
01	Time you waited to see a provider	1 2 3 8	
02	Ability to discuss problems or concerns about [CHILD'S] illness	1 2 3 8	
03	Amount of explanation you received about the problem or treatment	1 2 3 8	
04	Privacy from having others see the examination	1 2 3 8	
05	Privacy from having others hear your consultation discussion	1 2 3 8	
06	Availability of medicines at this facility	1 2 3 8	
07	The hours of service at this facility, i.e., when they open and close	1 2 3 8	
08	The number of days services are available to you	1 2 3 8	
09	The cleanliness of the facility	1 2 3 8	
10	How the staff treated you	1 2 3 8	
11	Cost for services or treatments	1 2 3 8	
203	<p>Are you a part of any prepayment plan (such as medical aid, insurance or a similar program) or institutional arrangement that pays for some or all of the services you receive at this or any other facility?</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8</p>	
204	<p>Were you charged, or did you pay fees for any services your received or were provided today?</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	<p>→ 206</p>

205	What is the total amount you paid for all services or treatments you received at this facility today?	TOTAL AMOUNT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 999998	
206	Is this the closest health facility to your home?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	→ 208 → 208
207	What was the main reason you did not go to the facility nearest to your home? IF CLIENT MENTIONS SEVERAL REASONS, PROBE FOR THE MOST IMPORTANT, OR MAIN REASON.	INCONVENIENT OPERATING HOURS01 BAD REPUTATION 02 DON'T LIKE PERSONNEL ...03 NO MEDICINE04 PREFERS TO REMAIN ANONYMOUS 05 IT IS MORE EXPENSIVE 06 WAS REFERRED07 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW98	
208	In general, which of the following statements best describes your opinion of the services you either received or were provided at this facility today READ ALL STATEMENTS, CIRCLE ONLY ONE 01) I AM VERY SATISFIED WITH THE SERVICES I RECEIVED IN FACILITY 1 02) I AM MORE OR LESS SATISFIED WITH THE SERVICES I RECEIVED..... 2 03) I AM NOT SATISFIED WITH THE SERVICED I RECEIVED 3		
209	Will you recommend this health facility to a friend or family member?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	

3. Client Personal Characteristics

NO.	QUESTIONS	CODING CLASSIFICATION	GO TO
<p>Now I am going to ask you some questions about yourself. I would like to have your honest responses as this information will help to improve services in general.</p>			
301	What is your relationship to [SICK CHILD]?	MOTHER 1 FATHER 2 SIBLING 3 AUNT OR UNCLE 4 GRAND MOM/GRAND DAD.... 5 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY)	
302	How old were you at your last birthday?	AGE IN YEARS <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> DON'T KNOW. 98	
303	Have you ever attended school?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 305
304	What is the highest level of school you attended?	PRIMARY.....01 SECONDARY O-LEVEL.....02 SECONDARY A-LEVEL.....03 VOCATIONAL TRAINING.....04 COLLEGE (TECHNICAL).....05 UNIVERSITY.....06	→306
305	Do you know how to read or how to write?	YES, READ AND WRITE .. 1 YES, READ ONLY 2 NO 3	
306	RECORD THE TIME THE INTERVIEW ENDED	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> : <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	
<p>Thank you very much for taking the time to answer my questions. Once again, any information you have given will be kept completely confidential. Have a good day!</p>			
<p>Interviewer's comments:</p>			

Provider Listing Form

PROVIDER LISTING FORM: HEALTH WORKERS AVAILABLE ON DAY OF VISIT

FACILITY NUMBER

TOTAL NUMBER OF PROVIDERS LISTED ON ALL 5 SHEETS

INTERVIEW CODE

LIST ALL CLINICAL STAFF / PROVIDERS WHO ARE PRESENT TODAY IN THIS FACILITY. COMPLETE THIS LIST AS THE TEAM MOVES FROM ONE SERVICE AREA (OR DEPARTMENT) TO ANOTHER OBTAINING INFORMATION ON THE SERVICES THAT THE FACILITY PROVIDES AND FOR WHICH INVENTORY SECTIONS ARE BEING COMPLETED, AND/OR FOR WHICH CLIENT-PROVIDER OBSERVATIONS ARE BEING DONE. WRITE THE HEALTH WORKER'S QUALIFICATION CODE IN COLUMN 3 "PROVIDER QUALIFICATION CODE", AND THE PROVIDER'S GENDER UNDER COLUMN 4 "GENDER". PUT CHECK MARKS IN THE APPROPRIATE HEADINGS UNDER COLUMN 5 "SERVICES PROVIDED IN FACILITY" TO INDICATE THE SERVICE THAT THE PROVIDER PROVIDES IN THE FACILITY. IN COLUMN 6 "INTERVIEWED FOR INVENTORY", CIRCLE THE LINE NUMBER IF THE PROVIDER WAS INTERVIEWED FOR ANY SECTION OF THE INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE. FINALLY, IN COLUMN 7 "SELECTED FOR HEALTH WORKER INTERVIEW" CIRCLE THE LINE NUMBER IF THE PROVIDER IS SELECTED TO BE INTERVIEWED WITH THE INDIVIDUAL HEALTH WORKER QUESTIONNAIRE.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)													(6)	(7)	
				SERVICES PROVIDED IN FACILITY															
PROV SERIAL NUMBER	NAME OF PROVIDER	PROVIDER QUALIFICATION CODE	GENDER 1-M 2-F	PRESCRIBE ART	HIV AND TESTING COUNSELING	DIAGNOSIS/TREATMENT						DELIVERY	FAM PLANNING	CHILD HEALTH	SURGERY	CONDUCT LABORATORY TESTS	OTHER CLIENT SERVICES	INTERVIEWED FOR INVENTORY	SELECTED FOR HEALTH WORKER INTERVIEW
						HIV/AIDS RELATED	MALARIA	TB	STI	NCD	ANTENATAL CARE								
01																		01	01
02																		02	02
03																		03	03
04																		04	04
05																		05	05
06																		06	06
07																		07	07
08																		08	08
09																		09	09
10																		10	10
11																		11	11
12																		12	12
13																		13	13
14																		14	14
15																		15	15
16																		16	16
17																		17	17
18																		18	18
19																		19	19
20																		20	20

PROVIDER QUALIFICATION CATEGORY:

- 01 GENERALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR
- 02 SPECIALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR
- 03 ASSISTANT MEDICAL OFFICER
- 04 CLINICAL OFFICER
- 05 ASSISTANT CLINICAL OFFICER
- 07 REGISTERED NURSE (INCLUDING NURSING OFFICERS AND MIDWIVES)
- 08 ENROLLED NURSE (INCLUDING TRAINED NURSES AND PUBLIC HEALTH NURSE)
- 09 NURSE ASSISTANT/ATTENDANT
- 13 LABORATORY SCIENTIST
- 14 LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIST
- 15 LABORATORY TECHNICIAN
- 16 LABORATORY ASSISTANT
- 96 OTHER _____

PROVIDER LISTING FORM: HEALTH WORKERS AVAILABLE ON DAY OF VISIT

FACILITY NUMBER

INTERVIEWER CODE

LIST ALL CLINICAL STAFF / PROVIDERS WHO ARE PRESENT TODAY IN THIS FACILITY. COMPLETE THIS LIST AS THE TEAM MOVES FROM ONE SERVICE AREA (OR DEPARTMENT) TO ANOTHER OBTAINING INFORMATION ON THE SERVICES THAT THE FACILITY PROVIDES AND FOR WHICH INVENTORY SECTIONS ARE BEING COMPLETED, AND/OR FOR WHICH CLIENT-PROVIDER OBSERVATIONS ARE BEING DONE. WRITE THE HEALTH WORKER'S QUALIFICATION CODE IN COLUMN 3 "PROVIDER QUALIFICATION CODE", AND THE PROVIDER'S GENDER UNDER COLUMN 4 "GENDER". PUT CHECK MARKS IN THE APPROPRIATE HEADINGS UNDER COLUMN 5 "SERVICES PROVIDED IN FACILITY" TO INDICATE THE SERVICE THAT THE PROVIDER PROVIDES IN THE FACILITY. IN COLUMN 6 "INTERVIEWED FOR INVENTORY", CIRCLE THE LINE NUMBER IF THE PROVIDER WAS INTERVIEWED FOR ANY SECTION OF THE INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE. FINALLY, IN COLUMN 7 "SELECTED FOR HEALTH WORKER INTERVIEW" CIRCLE THE LINE NUMBER IF THE PROVIDER IS SELECTED TO BE INTERVIEWED WITH THE INDIVIDUAL HEALTH WORKER QUESTIONNAIRE.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)		(5)											(6)	(7)			
		NAME OF PROVIDER	PROVIDER QUALIFICATION CODE	GENDER	PRESCRIBE ART	HIV COUNSELING AND TESTING	HIV/AIDS RELATED	MALARIA	TB	STI	NCD	ANC	PMTCT	DELIVERY	FAM PLANNING	CHILD HEALTH	SURGERY	CONDUCT LABORATORY TESTS	OTHER CLIENT SERVICES	INTERVIEWED FOR INVENTORY	SELECTED FOR HEALTH WORKER INTERVIEW
21																				21	21
22																				22	22
23																				23	23
24																				24	24
25																				25	25
26																				26	26
27																				27	27
28																				28	28
29																				29	29
30																				30	30
31																				31	31
32																				32	32
33																				33	33
34																				34	34
35																				35	35
36																				36	36
37																				37	37
38																				38	38
39																				39	39
40																				40	40

PROVIDER QUALIFICATION CATEGORY:

- 01 GENERALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR
- 02 SPECIALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR
- 03 ASSISTANT MEDICAL OFFICER
- 04 CLINICAL OFFICER
- 05 ASSISTANT CLINICAL OFFICER
- 07 REGISTERED NURSE (INCLUDING NURSING OFFICERS AND MIDWIVES)
- 08 ENROLLED NURSE (INCLUDING TRAINED NURSES AND PUBLIC HEALTH NURSE)
- 09 NURSE ASSISTANT/ATTENDANT
- 13 LABORATORY SCIENTIST
- 14 LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIST
- 15 LABORATORY TECHNICIAN
- 16 LABORATORY ASSISTANT
- 96 OTHER

PROVIDER LISTING FORM: HEALTH WORKERS AVAILABLE ON DAY OF VISIT

--	--	--	--

FACILITY NUMBER

--	--	--

INTERVIEWER CODE

LIST ALL CLINICAL STAFF / PROVIDERS WHO ARE PRESENT TODAY IN THIS FACILITY. COMPLETE THIS LIST AS THE TEAM MOVES FROM ONE SERVICE AREA (OR DEPARTMENT) TO ANOTHER OBTAINING INFORMATION ON THE SERVICES THAT THE FACILITY PROVIDES AND FOR WHICH INVENTORY SECTIONS ARE BEING COMPLETED. AND/OR FOR WHICH CLIENT-PROVIDER OBSERVATIONS ARE BEING DONE. WRITE THE HEALTH WORKER'S QUALIFICATION CODE IN **COLUMN 3 "PROVIDER QUALIFICATION CODE"**, AND THE PROVIDER'S GENDER UNDER COLUMN 4 "**GENDER**". PUT CHECK MARKS IN THE APPROPRIATE HEADINGS UNDER **COLUMN 5 "SERVICES PROVIDED IN FACILITY"** TO INDICATE THE SERVICE THAT THE PROVIDER PROVIDES IN THE FACILITY. IN **COLUMN 6 "INTERVIEWED FOR INVENTORY"**, CIRCLE THE LINE NUMBER IF THE PROVIDER WAS INTERVIEWED FOR ANY SECTION OF THE INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE. FINALLY, IN **COLUMN 7 "SELECTED FOR HEALTH WORKER INTERVIEW"**, CIRCLE THE LINE NUMBER IF THE PROVIDER IS SELECTED TO BE INTERVIEWED WITH THE INDIVIDUAL HEALTH WORKER QUESTIONNAIRE.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)										(6)	(7)				
PROV SERIAL NUMBER	NAME OF PROVIDER	PROVIDER QUALIFICATION CODE	GENDER	SERVICES PROVIDED IN FACILITY										INTERVIEWED FOR INVENTORY	SELECTED FOR HEALTH WORKER INTERVIEW				
				PRESCRIBE ART	HIV COUNSELING AND TESTING	HIV/AIDS RELATED	MALARIA	DIAGNOSIS/TREATMENT	TB	STI	NCD	ANC	PMTCT			DELIVERY	FAM PLANNING	CHILD HEALTH	SURGERY
41																		41	41
42																		42	42
43																		43	43
44																		44	44
45																		45	45
46																		46	46
47																		47	47
48																		48	48
49																		49	49
50																		50	50
51																		51	51
52																		52	52
53																		53	53
54																		54	54
55																		55	55
56																		56	56
57																		57	57
58																		58	58
59																		59	59
60																		60	60

PROVIDER QUALIFICATION CATEGORY:

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 01 GENERALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR | 07 REGISTERED NURSE (INCLUDING NURSING OFFICERS AND MIDWIVES) | 13 LABORATORY SCIENTIST |
| 02 SPECIALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR | 08 ENROLLED NURSE (INCLUDING TRAINED NURSES AND PUBLIC HEALTH NURSE) | 14 LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIST |
| 03 ASSISTANT MEDICAL OFFICER | 09 NURSE ASSISTANT/ATTENDANT | 15 LABORATORY TECHNICIAN |
| 04 CLINICAL OFFICER | | 16 LABORATORY ASSISTANT |
| 05 ASSISTANT CLINICAL OFFICER | | 96 OTHER |

PROVIDER LISTING FORM: HEALTH WORKERS AVAILABLE ON DAY OF VISIT

FACILITY NUMBER

INTERVIEWER CODE

LIST ALL CLINICAL STAFF / PROVIDERS WHO ARE PRESENT TODAY IN THIS FACILITY. COMPLETE THIS LIST AS THE TEAM MOVES FROM ONE SERVICE AREA (OR DEPARTMENT) TO ANOTHER OBTAINING INFORMATION ON THE SERVICES THAT THE FACILITY PROVIDES AND FOR WHICH INVENTORY SECTIONS ARE BEING COMPLETED, AND/OR FOR WHICH CLIENT-PROVIDER OBSERVATIONS ARE BEING DONE. WRITE THE HEALTH WORKER'S QUALIFICATION CODE IN COLUMN 3 "PROVIDER QUALIFICATION CODE", AND THE PROVIDER'S GENDER UNDER COLUMN 4 "GENDER". PUT CHECK MARKS IN THE APPROPRIATE HEADINGS UNDER COLUMN 5 "SERVICES PROVIDED IN FACILITY" TO INDICATE THE SERVICE THAT THE PROVIDER PROVIDES IN THE FACILITY. IN COLUMN 6 "INTERVIEWED FOR INVENTORY", CIRCLE THE LINE NUMBER IF THE PROVIDER WAS INTERVIEWED FOR ANY SECTION OF THE INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE. FINALLY, IN COLUMN 7 "SELECTED FOR HEALTH WORKER INTERVIEW" CIRCLE THE LINE NUMBER IF THE PROVIDER IS SELECTED TO BE INTERVIEWED WITH THE INDIVIDUAL HEALTH WORKER QUESTIONNAIRE.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)											(6)	(7)				
				SERVICES PROVIDED IN FACILITY																
PROV SERIAL NUMBER	NAME OF PROVIDER	PROVIDER QUALIFICATION CODE	GENDER	PRESCRIBE ART	HIV COUNSELING AND TESTING	DIAGNOSIS/TREATMENT					ANC	PMTCT	DELIVERY	FAM PLANNING	CHILD HEALTH	SURGERY	CONDUCT LABORATORY TESTS	OTHER CLIENT SERVICES	INTERVIEWED FOR INVENTORY	SELECTED FOR HEALTH WORKER INTERVIEW
						HIV/AIDS RELATED	MALARIA	TB	STI	NCD										
61																		61	61	
62																		62	62	
63																		63	63	
64																		64	64	
65																		65	65	
66																		66	66	
67																		67	67	
68																		68	68	
69																		69	69	
70																		70	70	
71																		71	71	
72																		72	72	
73																		73	73	
74																		74	74	
75																		75	75	
76																		76	76	
77																		77	77	
78																		78	78	
79																		79	79	
80																		80	80	

PROVIDER QUALIFICATION CATEGORY:

- 01 GENERALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR
- 02 SPECIALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR
- 03 ASSISTANT MEDICAL OFFICER
- 04 CLINICAL OFFICER
- 05 ASSISTANT CLINICAL OFFICER
- 07 REGISTERED NURSE (INCLUDING NURSING OFFICERS AND MIDWIVES)
- 08 ENROLLED NURSE (INCLUDING TRAINED NURSES AND PUBLIC HEALTH NURSE)
- 09 NURSE ASSISTANT/ATTENDANT
- 13 LABORATORY SCIENTIST
- 14 LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIST
- 15 LABORATORY TECHNICIAN
- 16 LABORATORY ASSISTANT
- 96 OTHER

PROVIDER LISTING FORM: HEALTH WORKERS AVAILABLE ON DAY OF VISIT

INTERVIEWER CODE

FACILITY NUMBER

USE THIS FORM TO COMPLETE THE NAMES OF HEALTH WORKERS WHO WORK IN THE FACILITY BUT WHO ARE NOT PRESENT IN THE FACILITY ON THE DAY OF YOUR VISIT. OBTAIN THIS INFORMATION FROM THE FACILITY INCHARGE OR ANOTHER KNOWLEDGEABLE PERSON. THEY MAY BE OUT SICK, NOT ON DUTY THAT DAY, OR ABSENT FOR SOME OTHER REASON. IF THERE IS NOT ENOUGH SPACE TO LIST ALL SUCH PROVIDERS, STOP THE LIST AT 99. WRITE THE HEALTH WORKER'S QUALIFICATION CODE IN COLUMN 3, "PROVIDER QUALIFICATION CODE", AND THE GENDER IN COLUMN 4, "GENDER". PUT CHECK MARKS IN THE APPROPRIATE HEADINGS IN COLUMN 5 "SERVICES PROVIDED IN FACILITY" TO INDICATE THE SERVICE THAT THE PROVIDER PROVIDES IN THE FACILITY. ASK THE INCHARGE TO TELL YOU THE SERVICES THAT THESE PEOPLE PROVIDE AS PART OF THEIR WORK IN THE FACILITY.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)											(6)	(7)						
				SERVICES PROVIDED IN FACILITY																		
PROV SERIAL NUMBER	NAME OF PROVIDER	PROVIDER QUALIFICATION CODE	GENDER	PRESCRIBE ART	HIV COUNSELING AND TESTING	HIV/AIDS RELATED	MALARIA	TB	STI	NCD	ANTENATAL CARE	PMTCT	DELIVERY	FAM PLANNING	CHILD HEALTH	SURGERY	CONDUCT LABORATORY TESTS	OTHER CLIENT SERVICES	INVENTORY	SELECTED FOR HEALTH WORKER INTERVIEW		
81																			81	81		
82																				82	82	
83																				83	83	
84																				84	84	
85																				85	85	
86																				86	86	
87																				87	87	
88																				88	88	
89																				89	89	
90																				90	90	
91																				91	91	
92																				92	92	
93																				93	93	
94																				94	94	
95																				95	95	
96																				96	96	
97																				97	97	
98																				98	98	
99																				99	99	

PROVIDER QUALIFICATION CATEGORY:

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 01 GENERALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR | 07 REGISTERED NURSE (INCLUDING NURSING OFFICERS AND MIDWIVES) | 13 LABORATORY SCIENTIST |
| 02 SPECIALIST MEDICAL DOCTOR | 08 ENROLLED NURSE (INCLUDING TRAINED NURSES AND PUBLIC HEALTH NURSE) | 14 LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIST |
| 03 ASSISTANT MEDICAL OFFICER | 09 NURSE ASSISTANT/ATTENDANT | 15 LABORATORY TECHNICIAN |
| 04 CLINICAL OFFICER | | 16 LABORATORY ASSISTANT |
| 05 ASSISTANT CLINICAL OFFICER | | 96 OTHER |

